

Packet Analysis with Wireshark

Leverage the power of Wireshark to troubleshoot your networking issues by using effective packet analysis techniques and performing an improved protocol analysis





Packet Analysis with Wireshark

Table of Contents

Packet Analysis with Wireshark Credits About the Author About the Reviewers www.PacktPub.com Support files, eBooks, discount offers, and more Why subscribe? Free access for Packt account holders Preface What this book covers What you need for this book Who this book is for Conventions **Reader feedback** Customer support Downloading the example code Errata **Piracy** Questions **1. Packet Analyzers** Uses for packet analyzers **Introducing Wireshark** Wireshark features Wireshark's dumpcap and tshark The Wireshark packet capture process Other packet analyzer tools Mobile packet capture **Summary**

2. Capturing Packets

Guide to capturing packets

Capturing packets with Interface Lists

Common interface names

Capturing packets with Start options

Capturing packets with Capture Options

The capture filter options

Auto-capturing a file periodically

Troubleshooting

Wireshark user interface

The Filter toolbar

Filtering techniques

Filter examples

The Packet List pane

The Packet Details pane

The Packet Bytes pane

Wireshark features

Decode-As

Protocol preferences

The IO graph

Following the TCP stream

Exporting the displayed packet

Generating the firewall ACL rules

Tcpdump and snoop

<u>References</u>

Summary

3. Analyzing the TCP Network

Recapping TCP

TCP header fields

TCP states

TCP connection establishment and clearing

TCP three-way handshake

Handshake message – first step [SYN]

Handshake message – second step [SYN, ACK]

Handshake message – third step [ACK]

TCP data communication

TCP close sequence

Lab exercise

TCP troubleshooting

TCP reset sequence

RST after SYN-ACK

RST after SYN

Lab exercise

TCP CLOSE_WAIT

Lab exercise

How to resolve TCP CLOSE_STATE

TCP TIME_WAIT

TCP latency issues

Cause of latency

Identifying latency

Server latency example

Wire latency

Wireshark TCP sequence analysis

TCP retransmission

Lab exercise

TCP ZeroWindow

TCP Window Update

TCP Dup-ACK

<u>References</u>

<u>Summary</u>

4. Analyzing SSL/TLS

An introduction to SSL/TLS

SSL/TLS versions

The SSL/TLS component

The SSL/TLS handshake

Types of handshake message

<u>Client Hello</u>

Server Hello

Server certificate

Server Key Exchange

Client certificate request

Server Hello Done

Client certificate

Client Key Exchange

<u>Client Certificate Verify</u>

Change Cipher Spec

Finished

Application Data

Alert Protocol

Key exchange

The Diffie-Hellman key exchange

Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman key exchange

<u>RSA</u>

Decrypting SSL/TLS

Decrypting RSA traffic

Decrypting DHE/ECHDE traffic

Forward secrecy

Debugging issues

<u>Summary</u>

5. Analyzing Application Layer Protocols

DHCPv6

DHCPv6 Wireshark filter

Multicast addresses

The UDP port information

DHCPv6 message types

Message exchanges

The four-message exchange

The two-message exchange

DHCPv6 traffic capture

BOOTP/DHCP

BOOTP/DHCP Wireshark filter

Address assignment

Capture DHCPv4 traffic

<u>DNS</u>

DNS Wireshark filter

<u>Port</u>

Resource records

DNS traffic

<u>HTTP</u>

HTTP Wireshark filter

HTTP use cases

Finding the top HTTP response time

Finding packets based on HTTP methods

Finding sensitive information in a form post

Using HTTP status code

<u>References</u>

Summary

6. WLAN Capturing

WLAN capture setup

The monitor mode

Analyzing the Wi-Fi networks

<u>Frames</u>

Management frames

Data frames

Control frames

802.11 auth process

802.1X EAPOL

The 802.11 protocol stack

Wi-Fi sniffing products

<u>Summary</u>

7. Security Analysis

Heartbleed bug

The Heartbleed Wireshark filter

Heartbleed Wireshark analysis

The Heartbleed test

Heartbleed recommendations

The DOS attack

SYN flood

SYN flood mitigation

ICMP flood

ICMP flood mitigation

SSL flood

Scanning

Vulnerability scanning

SSL scans

ARP duplicate IP detection

<u>DrDoS</u>

BitTorrent

Wireshark protocol hierarchy

<u>Summary</u>

<u>Index</u>

Packet Analysis with Wireshark

Packet Analysis with Wireshark

Copyright © 2015 Packt Publishing

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embedded in critical articles or reviews.

Every effort has been made in the preparation of this book to ensure the accuracy of the information presented. However, the information contained in this book is sold without warranty, either express or implied. Neither the author, nor Packt Publishing, and its dealers and distributors will be held liable for any damages caused or alleged to be caused directly or indirectly by this book.

Packt Publishing has endeavored to provide trademark information about all of the companies and products mentioned in this book by the appropriate use of capitals. However, Packt Publishing cannot guarantee the accuracy of this information.

First published: November 2015 Production reference: 1261115 Published by Packt Publishing Ltd. Livery Place 35 Livery Street Birmingham B3 2PB, UK. ISBN 978-1-78588-781-9 www.packtpub.com

Credits

Author

Anish Nath

Reviewers

Michael Downey

Robert Juric

Mikael Kanstrup

Acquisition Editor

Indrajit Das

Content Development Editor

Rohit Singh

Technical Editor

Mrunmayee Patil

Copy Editor

Stephen Copestake

Project Coordinator

Mary Alex

Proofreader

Safis Editing

Indexer

Monica Ajmera Mehta

Production Coordinator

Nilesh Mohite

Cover Work

Nilesh Mohite

About the Author

Anish Nath is a software engineer who has more than 10 years of experience. He works at CISCO, and at CISCO, he started using Wireshark for the first time. He is thankful to CISCO. He doesn't speak much, but likes to explore new things that he has not tried or not thought of. He also tries his best to be successful at this. Though he fails a lot of time, this gives him more experience, and when success comes, he thanks all of his efforts that had failed him initially.

You can reach him at <u>https://in.linkedin.com/in/anishnath</u>, and his Twitter handle is @anish2good.

I would like to thank my friends, Arnab Biswas, Arun John, Ganesh Choudhari, Mayank Johari, Pradeep Sivakumar, Prakash John, Deepak Kukrety, and Veeksha Vasant for supporting me in this venture. I've definitely learned a lot from their experience.

I would also like to thank, Alice Chen, Tin Nguyen, Sunil Menon, Saad Abderrazzaq, Ori Lior, Mahin Khani, Donn Coe, Rob Andrews, and Lon Barrett, for their support and belief in me all this time and also for providing me assistance when I needed it.

Special thanks to the Wireshark community and its developers for writing an awesome tool like this.

Thanks to all my reviewers who made an effort so that this book took the correct shape.

My apologies if I've missed anyone.

Thanks to Packt Publishing and the entire team, especially Indrajit Das and Rohit Singh for making this happen.

About the Reviewers

Michael Downey is a security analyst with a passion for *nix operating systems and network security monitoring. He is also the cofounder of the Evansville Linux User Group in Indiana, and a contributing member of OpenNSM (<u>http://www.open-nsm.net/</u>). In his free time, he enjoys security research and an occasional game of disc golf.

Robert Juric, while working as a network engineer, has supported government agencies, large corporations, and service providers. From his experience, he learned the value of packet analysis and has come to enjoy the details that it provides.

When not at work, Robert enjoys spending time outdoors with his wife and young son. He occasionally writes articles for his website, <u>robertjuric.com</u>, or can be found on Twitter at @robertj180.

Mikael Kanstrup is a software engineer with a passion for adventure and thrills in life. In his spare time, he spends his time kitesurfing, riding motocross, or just going outdoors with his family and two kids. Mikael has a BSc degree in computer science and years of experience in embedded software development and computer networking. For the past decade, he has been working as a professional software developer in the mobile phone industry.

www.PacktPub.com

Support files, eBooks, discount offers, and more

For support files and downloads related to your book, please visit <u>www.PacktPub.com</u>.

Did you know that Packt offers eBook versions of every book published, with PDF and ePub files available? You can upgrade to the eBook version at <u>www.PacktPub.com</u> and as a print book customer, you are entitled to a discount on the eBook copy. Get in touch with us at <<u>service@packtpub.com</u>> for more details.

At <u>www.PacktPub.com</u>, you can also read a collection of free technical articles, sign up for a range of free newsletters and receive exclusive discounts and offers on Packt books and eBooks.



https://www2.packtpub.com/books/subscription/packtlib

Do you need instant solutions to your IT questions? PacktLib is Packt's online digital book library. Here, you can search, access, and read Packt's entire library of books.

Why subscribe?

- Fully searchable across every book published by Packt
- Copy and paste, print, and bookmark content
- On demand and accessible via a web browser

Free access for Packt account holders

If you have an account with Packt at <u>www.PacktPub.com</u>, you can use this to access PacktLib today and view 9 entirely free books. Simply use your login credentials for immediate access.

I would like to dedicate this book to my 5-year old son, Arjun Nath; grandfather, Sri Rajeshwar Prasad; wife, Manisha Prasad; mother, Indu Sinha; and all my family members (my father, Anil Kumar Sinha; chote papa, Sunil Kumar Sinha; choti mummy, Poonam Sinha; and friends). Without them, this would not have been possible.

Preface

The purpose of this book is to identify, learn about, and solve issues related to protocol, network, and security, and see how Wireshark helps to analyze these patterns by allowing its features to troubleshoot effectively. This book has lab exercises and contains packet capture files for offline viewing and analyses. Most of the examples contain production-like scenarios and their solutions and steps to reproduce these solutions.

This book also contains effective capturing methods that can be used directly in production without installing Wireshark.

Wireshark is an awesome tool for troubleshooting and learning, and within the scope of this book, we have taken the best use cases for different types of audiences, such as network administrators, security auditors, protocol learners, and troubleshooters.

What this book covers

<u>Chapter 1</u>, *Packet Analyzers*, covers the definition of packet analyzers and their use cases, network interfaces naming conventions, pcap/pcanpng file extensions, and types of network analyzer tools.

<u>Chapter 2</u>, *Capturing Packets*, covers how to capture packets using Wireshark, tcpdump, and snoop; how to use Wireshark display filters; and how to use Wireshark's cool features such as Decode-As and protocol preferences. Also, we will cover the TCP stream, exporting images, generating a firewall ACL rule, autocapture setup, and the name resolution feature.

<u>Chapter 3</u>, *Analyzing the TCP Network*, covers the TCP state machine, TCP connection establishment and closing sequence, practical troubleshooting labs such as (CLOSE_WAIT, TIME_WAIT), how to identify and fix latency issues, and Wireshark TCP sequence analysis flag (zero window, dup-ok, TCP retransmission, and window update) features.

<u>Chapter 4</u>, *Analyzing SSL/TLS*, covers the TLS/SSL two-way mutual authentication process with Wireshark, SSL/TLS decryption with Wireshark, and the identification of handshake failure with Wireshark.

<u>Chapter 5</u>, *Analyzing Application Layer Protocols*, covers how to analyze a protocol using the Wireshark display filter, how these protocols work, how to simulate these packets, capture, and display them using tcpdump/Wireshark.

<u>Chapter 6</u>, *WLAN Capturing*, covers WLAN capture setup and monitor mode, capturing with tcpdump, 802.11 display filters, Layer-2 datagram frames types, Wireshark display filters, and other Wi-Fi Sniffing products available.

<u>Chapter 7</u>, *Security Analysis*, covers the security aspect with Wireshark and discusses uses cases such as the Heartbleed bug, SYN flood/mitigation, ICMP flood/mitigation, MITM, BitTorrent, and host scanning.

What you need for this book

The topics covered in this book require a basic understanding of TCP/IP. The examples used in this book are independent of an operating system. All the examples are executed in a MAC and Linux OS. Windows users can install Cygwin to use a Linux command-line utility. The following executables are used in this book:

- Wireshark
- tcpdump
- snoop
- dig
- nslookup
- java
- wget
- dhclient
- nmap

Who this book is for

This book provides background information to help readers understand the topics that are discussed. The intended audience for this book includes the following:

- Network/system administrators
- Security consultants and IT officers
- Architects/protocol developers
- White Hat hackers

Conventions

In this book, you will find a number of text styles that distinguish between different kinds of information. Here are some examples of these styles and an explanation of their meaning.

Code words in text, database table names, folder names, filenames, file extensions, pathnames, dummy URLs, user input, and Twitter handles are shown as follows: "Start Wireshark by clicking on the Wireshark icon or type Wireshark in the command line."

Any command-line input or output is written as follows:

[bash ~]# cat /proc/sys/net/ipv4/tcp_fin_timeout 60

New terms and **important words** are shown in bold. Words that you see on the screen, for example, in menus or dialog boxes, appear in the text like this: "Click on **Interface List**; Wireshark will show a list of available network interfaces in the system."

Note

Warnings or important notes appear in a box like this.

Tip

Tips and tricks appear like this.

Reader feedback

Feedback from our readers is always welcome. Let us know what you think about this book—what you liked or disliked. Reader feedback is important for us as it helps us develop titles that you will really get the most out of.

To send us general feedback, simply e-mail <<u>feedback@packtpub.com</u>>, and mention the book's title in the subject of your message.

If there is a topic that you have expertise in and you are interested in either writing or contributing to a book, see our author guide at <u>www.packtpub.com/authors</u>.
Customer support

Now that you are the proud owner of a Packt book, we have a number of things to help you to get the most from your purchase.

Downloading the example code

You can download the example code files from your account at <u>http://www.packtpub.com</u> for all the Packt Publishing books you have purchased. If you purchased this book elsewhere, you can visit <u>http://www.packtpub.com/support</u> and register to have the files e-mailed directly to you.

Errata

Although we have taken every care to ensure the accuracy of our content, mistakes do happen. If you find a mistake in one of our books—maybe a mistake in the text or the code—we would be grateful if you could report this to us. By doing so, you can save other readers from frustration and help us improve subsequent versions of this book. If you find any errata, please report them by visiting <u>http://www.packtpub.com/submit-errata</u>, selecting your book, clicking on the **Errata Submission Form** link, and entering the details of your errata. Once your errata are verified, your submission will be accepted and the errata will be uploaded to our website or added to any list of existing errata under the Errata section of that title.

To view the previously submitted errata, go to

<u>https://www.packtpub.com/books/content/support</u> and enter the name of the book in the search field. The required information will appear under the **Errata** section.

Piracy

Piracy of copyrighted material on the Internet is an ongoing problem across all media. At Packt, we take the protection of our copyright and licenses very seriously. If you come across any illegal copies of our works in any form on the Internet, please provide us with the location address or website name immediately so that we can pursue a remedy.

Please contact us at <<u>copyright@packtpub.com</u>> with a link to the suspected pirated material.

We appreciate your help in protecting our authors and our ability to bring you valuable content.

Questions

If you have a problem with any aspect of this book, you can contact us at <<u>questions@packtpub.com</u>>, and we will do our best to address the problem.

Chapter 1. Packet Analyzers

A packet analyzer is also known as a packet sniffer or a network protocol analyzer. Packet analyzer has the ability to grab the raw packet from the wire, wireless, Bluetooth, VLAN, PPP, and other network types, without getting processed by the application. By doing so it brings the whole science and innovation to this field. In this chapter we will see a few use cases of the packet analyzer by covering the following topics:

- Uses for packet analyzers
- Introducing Wireshark
- Other packet analyzer tools
- Mobile packet capturing

Uses for packet analyzers

More practically, packet analyzers are employed in network security and to analyze raw traffic so as to detect scans and attacks, and for sniffing, network troubleshooting, and many more uses, as shown in the following image:



Packet analyzers can be used as follows:

- Network administrators can diagnose problems on a network
- Security architects can perform a security audit on a packet
- Protocol developers can diagnose/learn protocol-related issues
- White-hat hackers can find vulnerabilities in the application and fix them before black-hat hacker find them

The use is not limited to these bullet point, there are lots of new tools and innovations happening in this area. Find a use case and build your own packet analyzer; the best example is Wireshark.

Introducing Wireshark

Wireshark is perhaps one of the best open source packet analyzers available today. Wireshark is a powerful packet analyzer tool, with an easy-to-use, rich GUI and a command-line utility with very active community support: <u>http://ask.wireshark.org</u>.

Wireshark uses pcap (libpcap) to capture packets, which means it can capture packets in offline mode—to view the captured packets—and online mode (live traffic) to capture and display the traffic in the Wireshark GUI. Once open, the Wireshark GUI looks like this:



Wireshark features

We will see some of the important features that are available in Wireshark in the following figure:



Wireshark has the following cool built-in features, few of them are listed as follows:

- Available in both UNIX and Windows
- Ability to capture live packets from various types of interface
- Filters packets with many criteria
- Ability to decode larger sets of protocols
- Can save and merge captured packets
- Can create various statistics
- User-friendly GUI and command-line interface
- Active community support (<u>http://ask.wireshark.org</u>)

Wireshark's dumpcap and tshark

The Wireshark installation provides some command-line tools such as dumpcap and tshark. Wireshark and tshark rely on dumpcap to capture traffic; more advanced functionality is performed by tshark. Also note that dumpcap can be run as its own standalone utility. tshark is a command-line version of Wireshark and can be used in the remote terminal.

The Wireshark packet capture process

The user must be aware of where Wireshark is installed and it should be obliged with your organization policy before start capturing on the **TAP** (**Test Access Point**) or **Switch Port Analyzer** (**SPAN**) port.

Usually developers install Wireshark on their personal laptop/desktop and capture packets, which goes in-out from the box.

Certain guidelines should be followed to perform this:

- 1. Make sure you're allowed to do what you're going to do; check your corporate policies before capturing a packet.
- 2. The operating system must support packet capturing:
 - Linux packet socket support is enabled in the kernel by default
 - Windows requires WinPCap to be installed
- 3. Choose the interface and enable the promiscuous mode on it. Promiscuous mode accepts all packets whether they are addressed to the interface or not.
- 4. If using a Wi-Fi interface, enable the monitor mode for WLAN capturing.
- 5. Start capturing and use Wireshark's different features like (filters/statistics/IO/save) for further analysis



Other packet analyzer tools

Wireshark is a packet analysis tool to use features such as packet editing/replaying, performing MITM, ARPspoof, IDS, and HTTP proxy, and there are other packet analyzer tools available and can be used as well.

The following is a list (not limited) of notable packet analyzer tools on the market; many others are commercially available. The table lists tools and their features:

Tools	Packet editing	Packet replay	ARPspoof/MITM	Password sniffing	Intrusion detection	HTTP debugger
WireEdit (<u>https://wireedit.com/</u>)	Y	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν
Scapy (<u>http://www.secdev.org/</u>)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ν	Y
Ettercap (<u>https://ettercap.github.io/ettercap/</u>)	Y	N	Y	Y	Ν	Ν
Tcpreplay (<u>http://tcpreplay.synfin.net/</u>)	N	Y	N	Ν	Ν	Ν
Bit-Twist (<u>http://bittwist.sourceforge.net/</u>)	Y	N	N	Ν	Ν	N
Cain (<u>http://www.oxid.it/cain.html</u>)	Ν	Ν	Y	Y	Ν	Ν
Snort (<u>https://www.snort.org/</u>)	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Y	Ν

Mobile packet capture

Wireshark is not available on mobile platforms such as Android, iOS, or Windows. In order to capture mobile traffic the following tools are suggested based on the platform:

Platform	Packet capture tool used	URL
Windows	Microsoft Network Analyzers	http://www.microsoft.com/en-in/download/details.aspx?id=19484
iOS	Paros	http://sourceforge.net/projects/paros/
A 1 · 1	Shark for Root	http://www.appbrain.com/app/shark-for-root/lv.n3o.shark
Allufolu	Kismet Android PCAP	http://www.kismetwireless.net/android-pcap/

Various other techniques are used to capture mobile traffic using Wireshark. One such technique is creating a Wi-Fi hotspot on the laptop, allowing the mobile phone to use this Wi-Fi, and sniffing traffic on your Wi-Fi interface using Wireshark.

Summary

In this chapter we learned what packet analyzers are and what their use cases are. After a quick introduction to Wireshark, we covered what goes on behind-the-scenes when Wireshark captures packets; Wireshark benefits and important features; the necessary prerequisites before capturing packets; and other packet analyzer tools for packet editing/sniffing/replaying and so on. We also provided a brief overview of mobile packet capturing.

The next chapter will be more specific to Wireshark and its tips and tricks. After that we will explore TCP troubleshooting, then plunge into SSL, and other application protocols such as DHCPv6, DHCP, DNS, and HTTP. We will also analyze Wi-Fi capturing and carry out some security analyses with the help of Wireshark and tcpdump.

Chapter 2. Capturing Packets

In the previous chapter, we learned what packet analyzers are used for. In this chapter we will learn more about the Wireshark GUI features, and see how it helps in capturing and analyzing packets effectively, by covering the following topics:

- Capturing packets with Wireshark interface lists
- Capturing packets with Wireshark start options
- Capture options
- Wireshark filter examples
- Wireshark Packet List pane
- Wireshark Packet Details pane
- Wireshark features
- The tcpdump and snoop examples

Guide to capturing packets

Start Wireshark by clicking on the Wireshark icon or type Wireshark in the command line. When Wireshark starts it launches the following screen and provides the following ways to capture packets:



The following table explains the various options that we have on the Start screen:

Sr. no.	Wireshark capture options	What is this?
1	Interface List	Opens up a live list of capture interfaces, and counts the incoming/outgoing packets
2	Start	You can choose an interface from the list and start capturing packets
3	Capture Options	Provides various options for capturing and displaying packets
4	Open Recent	Wireshark displays recently used packets

We will cover each capturing option in detail one by one.

Capturing packets with Interface Lists

Click on **Interface List**; Wireshark will show a list of available network interfaces in the system and which one is active, by showing packets going in and out of the Interface, as shown in the following screenshot:

VIRESHARK Version 1.12.6 (v1	.12.6-0-gee1f	ceo moni ma	(et=1.12)			
Capture			Files			Online
Interface List Uve list of the capture interfaces (counts incoming packets) Start Choose one or more interfaces to capture from, then WideElscan0	, Click on nterface List start	Open a pre Open Recent: Samp A rich asso	viously captured file Ie Captures rtment of example captu	re files on the wiki		Website Visit the project's website User's Guide The User's Guide (online version) Security
awdlo	000	3	Wireshark: Capture Inte	rfaces		Work with Wireshark as securely as possible
Thunderholt Bridge: bridge0	Det	vice Descripti	on IP	Packets	Packets/s	
i nunder bore bridge. bridgeb	and the second division of the second divisio					
Thunderbolt 1: en1	🖾 🙊 en()	fe80::2acf:e9ff:	ele:dfa9 77911	3	3. Select the ACTIVE Interfaces
Thunderbolt 1: en1 Thunderbolt 2: en2	⊡ @ ent) dl0	fe80::2acf:e9ff: fe80::c4ee:cff:f	fele:dfa9 77911 ee1:ccc0 0	3	3. Select the ACTIVE Interfaces
Thunderbolt 1: en1 Thunderbolt 2: en2 p2p0	ent de ent de awo de bri) dl0 dge0	fe80::2acf:e9ff: fe80::c4ee:cff.f none	fele:dfa9 77911 eel:ccc0 0 0	3 0 0	 Select the ACTIVE Interfaces
Thunderbolt 1: en1 Thunderbolt 2: en2 p2p0	☑ 및 ent □ @ aw □ @ bri □ @ ent) dl0 dge0	fe80::2acf:e9ff: fe80::c4ee:cff:f none none	fele:dfa9 77911 ee1:ccc0 0 0 0	3 0 0	 Select the ACTIVE interfaces
Thunderbolt 1: en1 Thunderbolt 2: en2 p2p0 Capture Options	i ent i	0 dl0 dge0 l	fe80::2acf:e9ff: fe80::c4ee:cff.f none none none	fele:dfa9 77911 ee1:ccc0 0 0 0	3 0 0 0	 Select the ACTIVE Interfaces
Thunderbolt 1: en1 Thunderbolt 2: en2 p2p0 Capture Options Start a capture with detailed options	ent eaw bri eav ent ent ent ent ent ent ent ent ent ent	0 dl0 dge0 t 2 p0 <u>4.0</u>	fe80::2acf:e9ff: fe80::c4ee:cff.f none none none 2lick on Start	fele:dfa9 77911 eel:ccc0 0 0 0 0 0 0 645	3 0 0 0 0 0	3. Select the ACTIVE Interfaces

Choose the right (live) interfaces and click on the **Start** button to start capturing packets. If you want to capture packets on loopback (127.0.0.1), select the interface **lo0**.

Common interface names

The interface name tells you the network type; by looking at the name of the interface the user should understand what network the capture setup is associated with—for example, eth0 stands for Ethernet. A few of them are shown in the following diagram:



Capturing packets with Start options

In **Start** options, users can multiselect or select the interface displayed in the list and then click on Start. This doesn't give you the flexibility to see on which interface the packets are active. Users can configure the capture options by double clicking on the interface or by clicking on **Capture Options**:



Capturing packets with Capture Options

Wireshark provides the flexibility to configure packets that need to be captured with various capture options. To begin, try these basic settings:

- 1. Choose the live interface, where packets are going in and out.
- 2. Click on **Capture Options**, Wireshark will open the **Capture Options** dialog box.
- 3. Enable the promiscuous mode, which will allow the network interface to receive all packets.
- 4. Check the snaplength size. This option will tell you the size of data for each frame that should be captured by Wireshark; this is useful when capturing the header frame or to keep the packet size small.
- 5. **Name Resolution** tries to resolve the numerical address (for example, the MAC address, the IP address, and port) to its corresponding name, under the category where the following options are defined:
 - **Resolve MAC addresses**: This is used to convert the MAC address to a humanreadable format; for example 28:cf:e9:1e:df:a9 will translate to 192.168.1.101.
 - **Resolve network-layer names** (IP name resolution): This is used to convert the IP address to its corresponding hostname (for example, 216.58.220.46 will translate to google.com).
 - **Resolve transport-layer name** (TCP/UDP port name resolution): This is used to convert well-known ports to human-readable format (for example, 443 will translate to https).
- 6. Use the external network name resolver to perform a reverse DNS lookup for each unique IP address (for example 216.58.196.14 will translate to ns4.google.com) also referred to as reverse DNS lookup.

Users can also choose these options by selecting the Wireshark **View** menu and applying the following settings:

- View | Name Resolution | Use External Network Name Resolver
- View | Name Resolution | Enable for MAC Layer
- View | Name Resolution | Enable for Transport Layer
- View | Name Resolution | Enable for Network Layer

The drawbacks of name resolution are as follows:

- Once you have enabled these name resolution options, Wireshark will generate extra packets to resolve the name from the name server if the traffic is huge and there are high numbers of unique IP addresses. With these settings Wireshark will become very slow.
- Wireshark caches the resolved DNS name, so if the name server information changes, manual reload is required.

The capture filter options

Wireshark provides a range of capture filter options, use these options to decide which packets will save to the disk. These options are useful when capturing packets over a longer period of time. Wireshark uses the **Berkeley Packet Filter** (**BPF**) syntax for this purpose, for example tcp src port 22. This option also saves disk space. For example, to capture only TCP packets, follow the given steps:

- 1. Click on **Capture Options**. The dialog box will open as shown in the screenshot.
- 2. Select the *active* interface and set the promiscuous mode setting to enabled or disabled.
- 3. Click on **Capture Filter**. Once the dialog box appears, choose the **TCP only** filter and click on **OK**.



4. Click on the **Start** button to start capturing just the TCP packets.

Auto-capturing a file periodically

Users can fine-tune Wireshark to auto-capture files periodically. To do this, click on **Capture Options** | **Capture Files**, as shown in the following screenshot:

0 0 💉 🔳 🔬 🖻 🗎	Capture			
Filter:	Capture Interface Link-layer header Prom. Mode Snaplen [B] Buffer [MiB] Mon. Mode Capture Filter			
1 The	□ Wi-Fiten0 Ethernet enabled 262144 2 disabled			
WIRESHARK Versio	Thumdookala Baideer Palarens aanblad 363144 3 afa 4			
Capture	Capture on all interfaces AUTO Capture Setup Manage Interfaces Manage Interfaces			
Interface List	Compile selected BPFr			
(counts incoming packets)	Capture Files 2. Name of the file Display Options			
🖌 Start	File: test.pcap 3-Generate-Multiple-files Browse			
Choose one or more interfaces to				
Wi-Fi: en0	Next file every 100 ; megabyte(s) - 5. Generate a new file when 100 MB reached			
awdl0	Next file every			
Thunderbolt 1: en1	Ring buffer with 1000 1 files7. Save disk space by rotatating the files ses			
p2p0	Stop Capture Automatically After			
Canture Ontions	Resolve transport-layer name			
Start a capture with detailed opti-	8. STOP the auto capture Options resolver			
Capture H	Etelp			

Wireshark will generate files such as test_00001_20150623001728.pcap and test_00002_20150623001818.pcap.

The formats of the multiple generated files are as follows:

- test: This is the filename
- 00001: This is the file number
- 20150623001728: This is the date/time stamp
- pcap: This is the file extension

Troubleshooting

If a packet doesn't appear in the Wireshark main window, perform the following actions:

- Check the right network interface; make sure there is live traffic
- Try turning off/on promiscuous mode

If no interface appears on which captures can be performed, do the following:

- Check if Wireshark has sufficient rights to use a network card to capture data
- Verify capture privileges from
 <u>http://wiki.wireshark.org/CaptureSetup/CapturePrivileges</u>

Note

You can also use the Wireshark community at <u>https://ask.wireshark.org/</u> if queries aren't resolved.

Wireshark user interface

The Wireshark main window appears when Wireshark starts capturing a packet, or when a .pcap file is open for offline viewing. It looks similar to the following screenshot:

Time 1827 8.598721 1828 8.599091 1829 8.631177 1830 8.644211	Source 192.168.1.101	Expression Destination	n Clear Apply S Protocol	
1827 8.598721 1828 8.599091 1829 8.631177 1830 8.644211	192.168.1.101	Destination	FIOLOCOT	linto
1827 8.598721 1828 8.599091 1829 8.631177 1830 8.644211	192.168.1.101	THE REPORT OF A DECK OF A DECK OF A		Into
1828 8.599091 1829 8.631177 1830 8.644211		74.125.200.94	TCP	49246_443 [ACK] Seq=3161453776 Ack=3708602291 Win=4150 Len=0 TSval=595569656 TSecr=35139320
1829 8.631177	192.168.1.101	74.125.200.94	ILSV1.2	Application Data
10.30/-20_044./11	210.58.220.46	192.108.1.101	TCP	443-443231 (ALM) Seq=12982/8402 ACK=1/10850200 WIN=3/1 Len=0 Truel=1/045637/6 TSecT=59550958
1031 0 650656	74,125,200,94	192.100.1.101	TCP	445.44440 [ACK] Seq=3005513013 Ack=31014537/5 WLR=347 L81=0 [SV81=3513932109 [S907=595556962
1831 8.658606	210.58.196.132	192, 168, 1, 101	TCP	443-49249 (ACK) 560-290031/011 ACK-521/50204 Win-506 Leng (5V31=141556817 1567=595509650
1032 0.090484	216 50 220 46	192.168.1.101	TCP	445.43240 [ALK] Sel=3708002241 ALK-310453453 MI=34/ Left=0 [3441-33134261] Test=0555061
1033 0.097347	210.38.220.40	192,100,1,101	ICF	442-44231 [MA] 544-12462/6462 MAA-1/106302/1 816-3/1 L81-6 13441-1/04303642 [341-3333090
1035 10 201521	216 230 00 121	102 168 1 103	2 Packet	I ist Pane
1833 10.201531	210.239.98.121	192.108.1.101	L. Irucher	- EIOCUP direct-2002/2818 WCK-T020802201 MTH=112 FGH=0 12081-20210012/8 126CL-2022/0894
1030 11.790041	111 221 20 120	102 168 1 101	TCP	442 65242 [ACK] 500-41277402 Ack-1146722157 Min-7075 [00-0 TEV2]-212041004 TEV2-665572045
1839 12 845694	102 169 1 101	111 221 20 120	sci	443-0343 [AU1] 30[-412/7403 AU4-1149722137 #11-7073 LDI-0 [3981-212941004 [301]-393372043 Continuation Data
1930 12 125740	111 221 20 129	102 158 1 161	TI Su1 2	Application Data
1840 12 125803	102 168 1 101	111 221 29 129	TCP	App circulation of the sensitive sensiti sensitive sensitive sensitive sensitive sensi
1841 13 933007	192 169 1 101	17 253 26 253	NTD	NTP Version & client
1842 14 297892	17, 253, 26, 253	192 168 1 101	NTP	NTP Version 4 server
1843 16 342582	fe80::1	ff02::1	TCMPv6	Router Advertisement from 94 fb:b2:b8:df:d8
1841 13, 933007 1842 14, 297892 1843 16, 342582 ame 1: 89 bytes on w thermet II, Src: 28:c	192.168.1,101 17.253.26.253 fe00::1 mire (712 bits), 89 byte f:e9:1e:df:a9 (28:cf:e9 ion 4, Src: 192.168.1.1	17.253.26.253 192.168.1.101 ff02::1 s captured (712 bits) :1e:df:a9], Dst: 94:fb:b2:b8: 01 (192.168.1.101), Dst: 192	NTP NTP ICMPv6 :df:d8 (94:fb:b2:b8:df:d8 168.1 1 (100.168.1 1)	NTP Version 4, client NTP Version 4, server Router Advertisement from 94:fb:b2:b8:df:d8

The Wireshark UI interface consists of different panes and provides various options to the user for customizing it. In this chapter, we will cover these panes in detail:

Item	What is it?
The red box	This shows that Wireshark is running and capturing a packet
1	This is the Filter toolbar, used for filtering packets based on the applied filter
2	This is the Packet List pane, which displays all captured packets
3	This is the Packet Details pane, which shows the selected packet in a verbose form
4	This is the Packet Byte pane, which shows the selected packet in a hex dump format

First, just observe pane **2** in the screen; the displayed packets appear with different colors. This is one of Wireshark's best features; it colors packets according to the set filter and helps you visualize the packet you are looking for.

To manage (view, edit, or create) a coloring rule, go to **View** | **Coloring Rules**. Wireshark will display the **Coloring Rules** dialog box, as shown in the screenshot:

1. To	Create new rule	X Wireshark: Coloring Rules - Profile: Default	1000 prot 1
Edit	rnter		Order
		List is processed in order until match is found	-
New	Name	String	
TEdit	Bad TCP	tcp.analysis.flags && Itcp.analysis.window_update	
	HSRP State Change	hsrp.state != 8 && hsrp.state != 16	AU. 1
	Spanning Tree Topology Ch	hange stp.type == 0x80	₩Up
	OSPF State Change	ospf.msg != 1	
@Enable	ICMP errors	icmp.type eq 3 icmp.type eq 4 icmp.type eq 5 icmp.type eq 11 icmpv6.type e	
C cintere	ARP	arp	
	ICMP	icmp icmpv6	
X Disable	TCP RST	tcp.flags.reset eq 1	
	SCTP ABORT	sctp.chunk_type eq ABORT	
	TTL low or unexpected	(! ip.dst == 224.0.0.0/4 && ip.ttl < 5 && !pim) (ip.dst == 224.0.0.0/24 && ip.dst !	
@ Delete	Checksum Errors	eth.fcs_bad==1 ip.checksum_bad==1 tcp.checksum_bad==1 udp.checksum_b	selected filter
	SMB	smb nbss nbns nbipx ipxsap netbios	up or down
Manage	НТТР	http tcp.port == 80 http2	
	IPX	ipx spx	
Import	DCERPC	dcerpc	
Eimport	Routing	hsrp eigrp ospf bgp cdp vrrp carp gvrp igmp ismp	
	TCP SYN/FIN	tcp.flags & 0x02 tcp.flags.fin == 1	
	TCP	tcp	
Export	UDP	udp	
	Broadcast	eth[0] & 1	Down
<u>e</u> <u>C</u> lear	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	•		8
11 Help		Apply 9 Ca	acel dellow
ыпсьр		<u>Ф</u> рруу 65 <u>с</u> а	

Users can create a new rule by clicking on the **New** button, choosing the filter name and filter string, and then applying a foreground and background color to it, to customize the packet with a specific color.

The Filter toolbar

The Wireshark display filter displays packets with its available coloring options. Wireshark display filters are used to change the view of a capture file by providing the full dissection of all packets, which helps analyzing a network tracefile efficiently. For example, if a user is interested in only HTTP packets, the user can set the display filter to http, as shown in the next screenshot.

The steps to apply display filters are as follows:

- 1. Open the http_01.pcap file.
- 2. Type the http protocol in the filter area and click on **Apply**.

Once the filter is applied, the Packet List pane will display only HTTP protocol-related packets:

Eile	Edit View Go C	apture Analyze S	tatistics Telephony <u>T</u> ools	Internals Help)		
0							
Filte	Filter: http - I. Applied-http Titter Sion Clear Apply Save 2. display only http						
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	protocol		
	13 0.256169	122.167.102.21	10.0.0.221	HTTP	JET / HITP/I.I		
	21 19.118828	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	HTTP/1.0 200 OK		
	22 19.118918	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	Continuation (text/html)		
	33 60.708894	122.167.102.21	10.0.0.221	HTTP	GET /tlslite-0.4.6.tar.gz HTTP/1.1		
	35 60.709279	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	HTTP/1.0 200 OK		
	36 60.709383	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	Continuation (application/octet-stream)		
	278 61 102576			HITP	Continuation		
	323 61.166691	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	Continuation		
	483 61.303416	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	Continuation		
	536 70.601530	122.167.102.21	10.0.0.221	HTTP	GET /postlist.DB HTTP/1.1		
	538 70.601944	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	HTTP/1.0 200 OK		
1	539 70.602036	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	Continuation (application/octet-stream)		
	886 71.114290	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	Continuation		
4	260 74.807336	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	Continuation		
4	549 75.118226	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	Continuation		
7	716 78.533865	10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	Continuation		
	156 70 524000	10 0 0 001	112 167 102 21	UTTN	Continuation		

Wireshark display filter can be applied or prepared from the column displayed in the Packet List pane by selecting the column, then right-clicking and going to **Apply as Filter** | **Selected** (as shown in the following screenshot) to create the filter from the source IP address 122.167.102.21:

Filter:			* Expression	Clear Apply Save	
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
47 47 47 47 47 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48	6 61.294372 7 61.303386 8 61.303392 9 61.303399 9 61.303399 9 61.303399 1 61.303401 2 61.303401 2 61.303402 3 61.303416 4 61.312284 5 61.312289 6 61.312294 7 61.312296 8 61.312296	10.6.0.221 122.167.102.211. \$ 10.0.0.221 122.167.102 *** 10.0.0.221 122.167.102 *** 10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21 select the IP 122.167.102.21 10.0.0.233 Packet (toggle) e Packet (toggle) ime Reference (toggle) Shift Packet et Comment ally Resolve Address	ТСР ТСР ТСР ТСР ТСР ТСР ТСР ТСР	8000.52386 [ACK] Seq=294131151 Ack=2261989519 Win=28032 Len=2856 Tsval=40311 8000.52386 [ACK] Seq=2261989519 Ack=294061179 Win=131072 Len=0 Tsval=40311 8000.52386 [ACK] Seq=2261989519 Ack=294061179 Win=131072 Len=0 Tsval=40311 8000.52386 [ACK] Seq=2261989519 Ack=2261989519 Win=28032 Len=2856 Tsval=40311 8000.52386 [ACK] Seq=2261989519 Ack=2261989519 Win=28032 Len=0 Tsval=40311 52386 B000 [ACK] Seq=2261989519 Ack=29406543 Win=130623 Len=0 Tsval=40311 52386 B000 [ACK] Seq=2261989519 Ack=294069747 Win=134208 Len=0 Tsval=40311 52386 B000 [ACK] Seq=2261989519 Ack=294069747 Win=134208 Len=0 Tsval=40311 8000 Seq=2261989519 Ack=294072603 Win=1322000 Len=0 Tsval=40311 8000 Seq=2261989519 Ack=2261989519
48 49 49	9 61.312301 0 61.321797 1 61.321804	10.0.0.221 OPP 122.167.102 Prepa 10.0.0.221 Conv Color	are a Filter ersation Filter rize Conversation	Not Selected and Selected or Selected	-8000 [ACK] Seq=2261989519 ACk=294976887 Win=132800 Len=0 Tsval=40311 52386 [ACK] Seq=294151143 Ack=2261989519 Win=28032 Len=2856 Tsval=40312

Wireshark provides the flexibility to apply filters from the Details pane; the steps remain the same.

Wireshark also provides the option to clear the filter. To do this click on **Clear** (available in the **Filter** toolbar) to display the entire captured packet.

Filtering techniques

Capturing and displaying packets properly will help you with packet captures. For example, to track a packet exchanged between two hosts: HOSTA (10.0.0.221) and HOSTB (122.167.99.148), open the SampleCaptureO1.pcap file and apply the filter ip.src == 10.0.0.221 as shown:



Let's see what the highlighted sections depict:

Item	Description
1	Apply filter ip.src == 10.0.0.221.
2	The Packet List pane displays the traffic from source to destination. The source shows the constant IP address 10.0.0.221. There is no evidence as to which packet is sent from host 122.167.99.148 to host 10.0.0.221.

Now modify the filter (ip.src == 10.0.0.221) && (ip.dst == 122.167.99.148) to (ip.src == 10.0.0.221) or (ip.dst == 122.167.99.148). This will give the result shown in the following screenshot:

00414	► B X 2 1 41+	÷ 7 1 1	. Q. Q. 🖭 🚟 🕅 📷 ‰ 🖽
Filter. = 10.0.0.221)	&& (ip.dst == 122.167.99.148)	Expression Clear Apply	Save
No. Time	Source	Destination	Protocol Length Info
10.00000	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 198 Server: Encrypted packet (len=132)
52.848802	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 230 Server: Encrypted packet (len=164)
8 3.172070	10.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 214 Server: Encrypted packet (len=148)
11 8.224618	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	TCP 74 443-61013 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=26847 Len=0 MS
138.224721	10.0.221	122.167.99.148	TCP 54 80-61012 [RST, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=0 Len=0
22 8.282084	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSM 3 134 Server: Encrypted packet (len=68)
238.282110	10.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 102 Server: Encrypted packet (len=36)
24 8.282160	10.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 134 Server: Encrypted packet (len=68)
258.282173	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 102 Server: Encrypted packet (len=36)
26 8.282194	10.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 150 Server: Encrypted packet (len=84)
27 8.282206	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 102 Server: Encrypted packet (len=36)
28 8.282220	10.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 150 Server: Encrypted packet (len=84)
29 8.282232	10.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 102 Server: Encrypted packet (len=36)
30 8.282246	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 134 Server: Encrypted packet (len=68)
31 8.282257	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH 102 Server: Encrypted packet (len=36)
33 8.297906	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	TCP 54 8080→61020 [RST, ACK] Seg=1 Ack=1 Win=0 Len=0
35 8.297919	10.0.0221	122.167.99.148	TCP 54 443_61014 [RST, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=0 Len=0
37 8.297925	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	TCP 54 25-61016 [RST, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=0 Len=0
20 8 208220		122 167 00 149	TCD 54 2206 61021 (DET ACV) Con-1 Ack-1 Min-0 Lon-0

The highlighted sections in the preceding screenshot are explained as follows:

Item	Description			
1	Applied filter (ip.src == 10.0.0.221) && (ip.dst == 122.167.99.148)			
2	The source IP address (10.0.0.221) is not changed			
3	The destination IP address (122.167.99.148) is not changed			

Again the Packet List pane is not displaying the conversation between the two hosts.

Now modify the filter ip.addr == 122.167.99.148. The ip.addr field will match the IP header for both the source and destination address and display the conversation between the hosts. Remember to choose the destination IP address as shown:

Filter ip.addr==10.0.0.221 Expression Clear Apply Save						
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol Length	Info	
	1 0.00000	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.14	SSH 3 1	98 Server: Encrypted packet (len=132)	
	2 0.060342	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	TCP	66 51425-22 [ACK] Seq=3827852863 Ack=3036088826 Win=4094 Len=0	
	3 0.060350	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	There	56 51425-22 [ACK] Seq=3827852863 Ack=3036088958 Win=4090 Len=0	
	4 2.848632	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	SSH 1	18 Client: Encrypted packet (len=52)	
	5 2.848802	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.14	SSH 2	30 Server: Encrypted packet (len=164)	
	6 2.894329	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	TCP	56 51426-22 [ACK] Seq=3654134334 Ack=2053917256 Win=4090 Len=0	
	7 3.168602	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	SSH 1	02 Client: Encrypted packet (len=36)	
	8 3.172070	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.14	SSH 2	14 Server: Encrypted packet (len=148)	
	9 3.214334	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	TCP	56 51426-22 [ACK] Seq=3654134370 Ack=2053917404 Win=4091 Len=0	
	10 8.224592	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	TCP	78 61013_443 [SYN] Seq=3064567288 Win=65535 Len=0 MS5=1440 WS=	
	11 8.224618	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.14	TCP	74 443_61013 [SYN, ACK] Seq=2828323017 Ack=3064567289 Win=2684	
	12 8.224714	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	TCP	78 61012_80 [SYN] Seg=1882132506 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1440 WS=3	
	13 8.224721	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.14	TCP	54 80-61012 [RST, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1882132507 Win=0 Len=0	
	14 8.279838	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	TCP	56 61013_443 [ACK] Seq=3064567289 Ack=2828323018 Win=131360 Le	

Let's see what the highlighted sections depict:

Item	Description
1	Applied filter ip.addr == 122.167.99.148
2	The source IP is not constant; it shows the conversation between the two hosts
3	The destination IP is not constant; it shows the conversation between the two hosts

The same conversation is captured by choosing the destination MAC address using the display filter eth.addr = 06:73:7a:4c:2f:85.

Filter examples

Some common filter examples are as follows:

Filter/capture name	Filter value	
Packet on a given port	tcp.port == 443	
Packet on the source port	tcp.srcport=2222	
SYN packet on port 443	(tcp.port == 443) && (tcp.flags == 0x0010)	
The HTTP protocol	http	
Based on the HTTP get method	http.request.method == "GET"	
Using &&, tcp, and http	tcp && http	
Checking the tcp window size	tcp.window_size <2000	
No Arp used for normal traffic	!arp	
The MAC address filter	eth.dst == 06:43:7b:4c:4f:85	
Filter out TCP ACK	tcp.flags.ack==0	
Check only RST and ACK packets	(tcp.flags.ack == 1) && (tcp.flags.reset == 1)	
Filter all SNMP	Snmp	
HTTP or DNS or SSL	http dns ssl	

There is no need to memorize the filter; there is an easy way to apply it. The display filter Autocomplete feature lists all dissectors after the first period "." that have been added to the display filter, as shown in the following screenshot:
No.	tcp.ack		-	Destination	Protoco	Length	Info
	tcp.ack.nonzero	dissectors	0	122.167.99.	14(SSH	198	Server: Encrypted packet (len=132)
1	tcp.analysis	133661013	8	10.0.0.221	TCP	66	51425-22 [ACK] Seg=3827852863 Ack=3036088826 Win=4094 Len=0
1	tcp.analysis.ack lost segr	nent	8	10.0.0.221	TCP	66	51425-22 [ACK] Seg=3827852863 Ack=3036088958 Win=4090 Len=0
	tcp.analysis.ack rtt		8	10.0.0.221	SSH	118	Client: Encrypted packet (len=52)
	tcp.analysis.acks frame			122.167.99.	14(SSH	230	Server: Encrypted packet (len=164)
	tcp analysis bytes in flig	ht	8	10.0.0.221	TCP	66	51426-22 [ACK] Seq=3654134334 Ack=2053917256 Win=4090 Len=0
	ton analysis dunlicate ac	,	8	10.0.0.221	SSH	102	Client: Encrypted packet (len=36)
	0 3.1/20/0	1010101221	1	122.167.99.	14ESSH	214	Server: Encrypted packet (len=148)
	9 3.214334	122.167.99.	148	10.0.0.221	TCP	66	51426-22 [ACK] Seq=3654134370 Ack=2053917404 Win=4091 Len=0
	10 8.224592	122.167.99.	148	10.0.0.221	TCP	78	61013_443 [SYN] Seq=3064567288 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1440 WS=32
	11 8.224618	10.0.0.221		122.167.99.	14/TCP	74	443_61013 [SYN, ACK] Seq=2828323017 Ack=3064567289 Win=26847
	12 8.224714	122.167.99.	148	10.0.0.221	TCP	78	61012-80 [SYN] Seq=1882132506 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1440 WS=32
	13 8.224721	10.0.0.221		122.167.99.	14(TCP	54	80-61012 [RST, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1882132507 Win=0 Len=0
	14 0 170020	100 531 551	140	10 0 0 771	TCD	6.6	61010 440 [ACV] Con_306466700 Ack_00000000 Win_101060 Lon

Note

It's worth checking the following links for a complete display filter reference:

- Check out the TCP display filter reference: <u>https://www.wireshark.org/docs/dfref/t/tcp.html</u>
- Check out this alternative protocol display filter reference: <u>https://www.wireshark.org/docs/dfref/</u>

The Packet List pane

The Packet List pane displays packets from the .pcap (or accepted Wireshark extensions) file or from live capture, as shown:

	,1	2	3	4	5	6,	7
	1	+	1	+	+	+	↓
l	No	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Info
	1	0.00000	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH	198	Server: Encrypted packet (len=132)
I	->2	0.060342	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	TCP	66	51425-22 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=4094 Len=0 TSval=704438813 TSecr=174258
I	3	0.060350	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	TCP	66	51425-22 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=133 Win=4090 Len=0 TSval=704438813 TSecr=1742
I	-4	2.848632	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	SSH	118	Client: Encrypted packet (len=52)
I	- 5	2.848802	10.0.0.221	122.167.99.148	SSH	236	Server: Encrypted packet (len=164)
1	6	2.894329	122.167.99.148	10.0.0.221	TCP	66	51426-22 [ACK] Seq=53 Ack=165 Win=4090 Len=0 TSval=704441647 TSecr=174
L	7	2 160602	100 167 00 140	10 0 0 221	CCU	103	Client, Encounted market (lan 26)

Let's discuss the fields shown:

Item	What is it?								
	Shows different packets; each row corresponds to a different packet called a frame								
1. No.	Number of packets in the current live/offline capture								
2. Time	Shows time-stamped information when the packet was captured The Automatic setting for libpcap files is microseconds; all packets will be captured with the time in microseconds, as shown in the next screenshot								
3. Source	The IP address of the source from where the packet originates								
4. Destination	The IP address of the destination where the packet ends								
5. Protocol	Wireshark will display information about the packet protocol based on the standard port								
6. Length	The packet length in bytes								
7. Info	Shows a high-level summary of the packet and the nature of the packet								

To change the time-stamped information of the packet go to **View** | **Time Display Format** to view the available presentation formats, as shown:



The Wireshark **Set Time Reference** feature gives you the ability to view the time reference from the selected packet. Open the capture file http.pcap and set the time reference from packet 38. To do this, select packet 38, right-click, and select **Set Time Reference (toggle)**, as shown in the following screenshot:



After *REF* is set, it becomes the starting point for all subsequent packet time calculations, as shown in the following screenshot:

35	35.762289	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(TCP	66 8000_50319 [ACK] Seq=3517856169 Ack=837833461 Win=28032 Len=
36	35.789708	1. Before Time?refer	encê.0.0.221 HTTP	401 GET /favicon.ico HTTP/1.1
37	35.789727	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(TCP	66 8000-50318 [ACK] Seq=3619056706 Ack=1155908352 Win=28032 Len
38	*REF*	- REF SET 221		
39	0.000028	10.0.221	122.166.88.12(SSH	102 Server: Encrypted packet (len=36)
40	0.000081	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(SSH	182 Server: Encrypted packet (len=116)
41	0.000099	10.0.221	122.166.88.12(SSH	102 Server: Encrypted packet (len=36)
42	0.000123	10,0,0,221	122.166.88.12(HTTP	95 HTTP/1.0 404 File not found
43	0.000186	ZicAnerzzime ren	166.88.12(HTTP	381 Continuation (text/html)
44	0.045313	time_adjusted ba	Sed 0.0.0.221 TCP	66 50305-22 [ACK] Seq=968278143 Ack=654699407 Win=4092 Len=0 TS
45	0.045320	002REF 88.120	10.0.0.221 TCP	66 50305-22 [ACK] Seq=968278143 Ack=654699443 Win=4091 Len=0 TS
46	0.045321	122.166.88.120	10.0.0.221 TCP	66 50305-22 [ACK] Seq=968278143 Ack=654699559 Win=4092 Len=0 TS
47	0.045323	122.166.88.120	10.0.0.221 TCP	66 50305-22 [ACK] Seq=968278143 Ack=654699595 Win=4094 Len=0 TS

The Packet Details pane

The Packet Details pane will show the currently selected packet in a more detailed form. In the following screenshot, an HTTP packet is selected and its details are shown in the information labeled with numbers **1** to **5**. Let's see what these are:



The frame protocol is only used by Wireshark. All the TCP/IP protocols sits on top of this. The frame shows at what time the packet was captured, as shown in the following screenshot:



Ethernet is the link layer protocol in the TCP/IP stack. It sends network packets from the sending host to one (Unicast) or more (Multicast/Broadcast) receiving hosts, as shown:

Filter	http	•	Expression Clear Apply Say	/e	
No.	Time	Source	Destination Protoco	l Length Info	
	27 35.707955 28 35.708051	10.0.0.221 10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(HTTP 122.166.88.12(HTTP	83 HTTP/1.0 200 OK 989 Continuation (text/html)	
1	30 35 789708 38 *REF* 42 0.000123 43 0.000195	122 366 86 320 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.221	16. 6. 8. 221 HTTP 122. 166. 88. 12(SSH 122. 166. 88. 12(HTTP 122. 166. 88. 12(HTTP 122. 166. 99. 12(HTTP	401 GET /favicon ico HTTP/L1 182 Server: Encrypted packet (len= 95 HTTP/1.0 404 File not found 201 Costinuation (favt/html)	-116)
<pre>> Fra > Eth > D > S</pre>	me 36: 401 bytes o eernet II, Src: 06: estination: 06:3c:01 Address: 06:3c:01 0 0 ource: 06:73:7a:4c Address: 06:73:7a: 0 ype: IP (0x0800) ernet Protocol Ver	n wire (3208 bits), 401 73:7a:4c:2f:85 (06:73:7 9f:39:2e:f7 (06:3c:0f:39: = LG bit: = IG bit: = IG bit: 4c:2f:85 (06:73:7a:4c:2f: = LG bit: = LG bit: = IG bit:	bytes captured (3208 bits (a:4c:2f:85), Dst: 66:3c:6f 9:2e:f7) Locally administered addre Individual address (unicas 85) Source MAC 2f:85) Locally administered addre Individual address (unicas (unicas) Locally administered addre Individual address (unicas) (122, 165, 88, 120), Dst) :39:2e:f7 (06:3c:0f:39:2e:f7) MAC address ss (this is NOT the factory default) t) address ss (this is NOT the factory default) t) : 10.0.0.221 (10.0.0.221)	Ethernet TCP/IP Link Layer Protocol
D Tra	nsmission Control	Protocol, Src Port: 503	18 (50318), Dst Port: 8000	(8000), Seq: 1155908017, Ack: 361905670	06, Len: 335
P Hyp	ertext Transfer Pro	otocol			

Useful filters in Ethernet are:

- eth.dst == 06:3c:0f:39:2e:f7: This shows packets sent to this MAC address only
- eth.dst==ff:ff:ff:ff:ff: This shows broadcast traffic only

The packet structure of Ethernet frames is described in the following table:

Preamble	mble Destination MAC Source MAC address		Type/length	User- data	Frame check sequence (FCS)	
8	6	6	2 0800 for IPv4 86DD for IPv6 0806 for ARP	46-1500	4	

The preamble (8 bytes) and FCS (4 bytes) are not part of the frame and Wireshark will not capture this field.

So the total Ethernet header is 14 bytes—6 bytes for the destination address, 6 bytes for the source address, and 2 bytes for the EtherType.

The Internet Protocol information relates to how the IP packet is delivered and whether it has used IPv4 or IPv6 to deliver the datagram packets.

Filter: http	▼ E	xpression Clear Apply Save	1	
No. Time	Source	Destination Protocol	Length Info	4
27 35.707955 28 35.708051	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(HTTP 122.166.88.12(HTTP	83 HTTP/1.0 200 OK 989 Continuation (text/html)	
A 36 35.789708	122.166.88.120	10.0.0.221 HTTP	401 GET /favicon.ico HTTP/1.1	
38 *REF*	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(SSH	182 Server: Encrypted packet (len=116)	
42 0.000123	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(HTTP	95 HTTP/1.0 404 File not found	
13.0.000186	10 0 0 771	100 166 88 10/HTTD	321 Continuation (taxt/html)	1
 Frame 36: 401 bytes on with the second second	<pre>ire (3208 bits), 401 7a:4c:2f:85 (06:73:7a 1 4, Src: 122.166.88. ; ; ; ;; ;; ;; ;; ;; ;; ;; ;; ;; ;; ;;</pre>	bytes captured (3208 bits) 1:4c:2f:85), Dst: 06:3c:0f: 120 (122.166.88.120), Dst: x00: Default; ECN: 0x00: N The I d] 8 (50318), Dst Port: 8000	39:2e:f7 (06:3c:0f:39:2e:f7) 10.0.0.221 (10.0.0.221) ot-ECT (Not ECN-Capable Transport)) IP Protocol (8000), Seq: 1155908017, Ack: 3619056706, Len: 335	

The preceding screenshots show that an IPv4 protocol is used to deliver the datagram packet. Useful display filters in the IP protocol are:

- ip.src == 122.166.88.120/24 shows traffic from the subnet
- ip.addr==122.166.88.120 shows traffic to or from the given host
- Host 122.166.88.120 captures/filters traffic from the host

The TCP protocol packet contains all TCP-related protocol data. If the communication is over UDP, the TCP will be replaced by the UDP, as shown in the following screenshot. The SEQ/ACK analysis will be done by Wireshark based on the sequence number and expert info will be provided:

Filter	: http	•	Expression Clear Apply Save		
No.	Time	Source	Destination Protocol	Length Info	
	27 35.707955	10.0.0.221	122,166,88,12(HTTP	83 HTTP/1.0 200 0K	
	28 35.708051	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(HTTP	989 Continuation (text/html)	
-	4 36 35.789708	122.166.88.120	10.0.0.221 HTTP	401 GET /favicon.ico HTTP/1.1	2
-	38 *REF*	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(SSH	182 Server: Encrypted packet (len=116)	
	42 0.000123	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12(HTTP	95 HTTP/1.0 404 File not found	
	43 0 000196	10 0 0 771	100 166 00 10/UTTD	201 Continuation (taxt /html)	
	ame 36: 401 bytes or hernet II, Src: 06:7 ternet Protocol Vers ansmission Control F ource Port: 50318 (vestination Port: 80 Stream Index: 0) TCP Segment Len: 33 sequence number: 115 Next sequence numbe tecknowledgment numbe leader Length: 32 by 0000 0001 1000 (indow size value: 4	n wire (3208 bits), 401 73:7a:4c:2f:85 (06:73:7a sion 4, Src: 122.166.88 Protocol, Src Port: 503 50318) 100 (8000) 15] 15908017 er: 1155908352] er: 3619056706 rtes = Flags: 0x018 (PSH, AC	bytes captured (3208 bits) a:4c:2f:85), Dst: 06:3c:0f: <u>120 (122.166.88.120), Dst:</u> 8 (50318), Dst Port: 8000 K)	39:2e:f7 (06:3c:0f:39:2e:f7) 10.0.0.221 (10.0.0.221) (8000), Seq: 1155908017, Ack: 3619056706, Len: 335 The TCP Protocol in the Transport Layer	
	Calculated window s Window size scaling hecksum: 0x219a [va Irgent pointer: 0 Uptions: (12 bytes), SEQ/ACK analysis]	<pre>size: 131360] factor: 32] ilidation disabled] No-Operation (NOP), No Wireshark tcp.</pre>	•Operation (NOP), Timestam analysis	95	

The <<APPLICATION-LAYER>> protocol is shown if the packet contains any application protocols. As shown in the following screenshot, the selected packet 36 has HTTP protocol data. Wireshark has the ability to decode the protocol based on the standard port and present this information in the Packet Details pane in a readable (RFC-defined) format.



In the coming chapters we will discuss the application-related protocol in greater detail.

The Packet Bytes pane

The Packet Bytes pane displays the bytes contained in the frame, with the highlighted area being set to the node selected in the Packet Details pane.

Wireshark features

Wireshark is loaded with some awesome features. Let's go through a few, though there are more.

Decode-As

The Decode-As feature allows Wireshark to decode the packet based on the selected protocol. Usually Wireshark will automatically identify and decode incoming packets based on the standard port—for example, port 443 will be decoded as SSL. If the services are running on the non-standard port, for example SSL standard port is 443 and the service is running on 4433, in this case the Decode-As feature can be used to decode this communication using the SSL protocol preference.

Open the sample https.pcap file from. HTTPS traffic is captured when the file is opened in Wireshark. It doesn't show SSL-related data; instead it just shows all TCP communications:

Filter:			 Expression 	Clear Ap	pply Save
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
	0.000000	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	47156-4433 [SYN] Seq=393665671 Win=43690 Len=0 MSS=65495 SACK_PERM=1 TSval=32209K
2	0.000007	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	4433_47156 [SYN, ACK] Seq=3495743339 Ack=393665672 Win=43690 Len=0 MSS=65495 SAC
3	0.000015	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	47156 4433 [ACK] Seq=393665672 Ack=3495743340 Win=43776 Len=0 TSval=32209642 TSec
4	0.000560	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	47156-4433 [PSH, ACK] Seq=393665672 Ack=3495743340 Win=43776 Len=305 TSval=322096
5	0.000572	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	4433-47156 [ACK] Seq=3495743340 Ack=393665977 Win=44800 Len=0 TSval=32209643 TSec
6	0.000633	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	4433-47156 [PSH, ACK] Seq=3495743340 Ack=393665977 Win=44800 Len=854 TSval=322096
7	0.000637	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	47156-4433 [ACK] Seq=393665977 Ack=3495744194 Win=45440 Len=0 TSval=32209643 TSec
8	0.001345	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	47156_4433 [PSH, ACK] Seq=393665977 Ack=3495744194 Win=45440 Len=342 TSval=322096
9	0.002856	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	4433.47156 [PSH, ACK] Seq=3495744194 Ack=393666319 Win=45952 Len=250 TSval=322096

To decode this traffic as SSL, follow these steps:

1. Click on **Analyze** | **Decode As**:

Eile E	dit <u>V</u> iew <u>G</u> o	<u>C</u> apture	Analyze Statistics Te Display Filters Display Filter Macros	lephony <u>T</u>	ools Intern	als Help	୍ଜ୍	e li	X		% Q	II.						
Filter:						Apply	Save											
No.	Time		Apply as Column			Prot	ocol Leng	th I	nfo									
	1 0 .00000	8	Prepare a Filter	011-1-1		TCP		147	17156_4	433	5101	Seque	93665671	Win=4	13690 Le	n=8 MSS	=6549	5 SACK
	20.00000	7		Click	Decode	As to	openu	p De	code	ASI	Dialo	DGIB	OX1=3495	743339	Ack=35	3665672	Win=	43690
	30.00001	5	Enabled Protocol	Sh	hift+Ctrl+E	TCP		66 4	17156_4	433 [[ACK]	Seq=3	93665672	Ack=3	4957433	40 Win=	43776	Len=0
	4 0.00056	0	🗟 Decode As 🦰			TCP		371 4	17156_4	433 [PSH,	ACK]	Seq=3936	65672	Ack=349	5743340	Win=	43776
	5 0.00057	2	े User Specified Decod	les		TCP		66 4	433.47	156 [[ACK]	Seq=3	49574334	0 Ack=	3936659	77 Win=	44800	Len=0
	6 0.00063	3				TCP		920 4	433.47	156 [PSH,	ACK]	Seg=3495	743340	Ack=39	3665977	Win=	44800
	7 0.00063	7	Follow TCP Stream			TCP		66 4	17156_4	433 [ACK1	Seg=3	93665977	Ack=3	4957441	94 Win=	45440	Len=0
	8 0.00134	5	Follow UDP Stream			TCP		408 4	17156_4	433 [PSH,	ACK1	Seg=3936	65977	Ack=349	5744194	Win=	45440
	9.0.00285	6	Follow SSL Stream			TCP		316 4	433_47	156	PSH.	ACK1	Seg=3495	744194	Ack=39	3666319	Win=	45952
	10 0.00408	0	Expert Info			TCP		135 4	17156_4	433 [PSH.	ACK1	Seg=3936	66319	Ack=349	5744444	Win=	47232
		7.	Conversation Filter															
					Wiresha	rk Dec	ode A	S fea	ture									

2. The **Decode As** popup will appear as shown in the following screenshot. Choose the protocol (**SSL** in this example) that is required for decoding the given traffic:

Filter:			- Fxnre	Sion Clear Apply Save	
No.	Time 1 0.000000 2 0.000007 3 0.000015 4 0.000560 5 0.000572 6 0.000633 7 0.000637 8 0.001345 9 0.002856 10 0.004080	Source 127.0 127.0 127.0 127.0 127.0 127.0 127.0 127.0 127.0 127.0	Decode Do not decode Clear Show Current Help	Link Network Transport Spice SRVLOC TCP both (471564433) port(s) as STANAG S STANAG S STANAG S STANAG S STANAG S STANAG S STANAG S STANAG S STANAG S STANAG S	1.Select SS 1.Select

3. The SSL traffic protocol is shown in Wireshark:

Filter:		-	Expression Clear	Apply Save	SSL Handshake & Application Data shown
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol Le	ngth Info
	1.8.000000	127.0.0.1	127.0.6.1	TCP	74 47156-4433 [SYN] Seg=393665671 Win=43690 Len=0 MSS=65495 SACK
	2 0.000007	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	74 4433_47156 [SYN, ACK] Seq=3495743339 Ack=393665672 Win=43690 I
	30.000015	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	66 47156_4433 [ACK] Seq=393665672 Ack=3495743340 Win=43776 Len=0
	4 0.000560	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TLSv1.2	371 Client Hello
	5 0.000572	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	66 443347156 [ACK] Seg=3495743340 Ack=393665977 Win=44800 Len=0
	6 0.000633	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TLSv1.2	920 Server Hello, Certificate, Server Hello Done
	7 0.000637	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	66 47156-4433 [ACK] Seg=393665977 Ack=3495744194 Win=45440 Len=0
	8 0.001345	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TLSv1.2	408 Client Key Exchange, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake M
	9 0.002856	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TLSv1.2	316 New Session Ticket, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake Me
	10 0.004080	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TLSv1.2	135 Application Data

Note

SSL decoding doesn't mean it has decrypted the SSL data.

Protocol preferences

The protocol preference feature provides the flexibility for you to customize how the Wireshark display is processed, and how packets are analyzed. You can set protocol preferences by one of the following methods:

- Go to Edit | Preferences | Protocols to adjust the settings
- A simple way is to right-click on a protocol in the Packet Details pane and select **Protocol Preferences**

Wireshark supports a large set of protocols and it's preferences, for example HTTP protocol preferences and their meanings as defined in the following table:

HTTP protocol preferences	What does this mean?
Reassemble HTTP headers spanning multiple TCP segments	HTTP dissector will reassemble the HTTP header if it has been transmitted over more than one TCP segment
Reassemble HTTP bodies spanning multiple TCP segments	HTTP dissector will reassemble the HTTP body if it has been transmitted over more than one TCP segment
Reassemble chunked transfer-coded bodies	Reassemble all chunks across the segments and add them to the payload
Decompress entity bodies	Used for the visualization of compressed data (.gzip or encoded)
SSL/TLS ports	Add/remove SSL/TLS ports (default is 443)
Custom HTTP header fields	Define new header fields

The following screenshot shows HTTP protocol preferences in Wireshark:

			📉 Wireshark: Preferences - Profile: Default	
nci_Acc	<u>.</u>			
HCI_CMD	- n	Re	assemble HTTP headers spanning multiple TCP segments:	
HCI_EVT		F	Reassemble HTTP bodies spanning multiple TCP segments:	
HCI_MON			Reassemble chunked transfer-coded bodies:	
HCI_USB			Uncompress entity bodies:	P
HDCP2			oncompress entry bodies.	
HDFS			TCP Ports:	80,3128,3132,5985,8080,8088,11371,1900,286
HDFSDATA			SSL/TLS Ports	443
HISLIP	m		226,162,013.	113
HNBAP			Custom HTTP headers fields:	T Edit
HP_ERM				
HPFEEDS				
нттр				
HTTP2				
I2C				
ICEP				
ICMP				
IEEE 802.11				
IEEE 802.15.4				
IEEE 802.1AH				
iFCP				
ILP	+			
Help				<u>≪Apply</u> <u>X</u> <u>C</u> ancel <u>≪</u> <u>O</u> K

Refer to the example of finding the top HTTP response time in <u>Chapter 05</u>, *Analyze the DHCP*, *DHCPv6*, *DNS*, *HTTP Protocols* when using protocol preferences.

The IO graph

Use the IO graph to check client and server interaction data for a meaningful analysis. The Wireshark IO graph measures throughput (the rate is packet-per-tick), where each tick is one second. In this example we will see how to make use of the IO graph. Open the file http_01.pcap in Wireshark and follow the given steps:

- 1. Click on **Statistics** | **IO graph**.
- 2. The **IO graph** dialog box will appear.
- 3. In the **IO graph** dialog box try to find the spike and click on it.
- 4. When you click on the graph (the high area), Wireshark will automatically show the corresponding packet in the Packet List pane.

Note

In the given example there are lots of duplicate ACKs.

- 5. Go back to the **IO graph** dialog box.
- 6. Choose **Graph2** and enter tcp.analysis.duplicate_ack.
- 7. Click on **Graph2** to apply the filter.
- 8. The **IO graph** dialog will show the throughput of the duplicate ACK.

There are a lot of use cases for IO graphs. Some of them are as follows:

- Use IO graphs to analyze traffic patterns, for example how the traffic is distributed by plotting graphs on protocols for example tcp, http, udp, ntp, and ldap.
- IO graphs come in handy when performing security analysis. More examples of IO graphs are available in <u>Chapter 07</u>, *Network Security Analysis*.

The following screenshots show the results of the preceding steps:



Following the TCP stream

The TCP stream feature allows users to see the data from a TCP stream. Open the file http_01.pcap in Wireshark and follow the TCP stream to get the first HTTP OK, as shown:

In this example we have located the HTTP OK on packet#35 and then right clicked and selected **Follow TCP Stream**:



Once the stream is applied, a TCP stream dialog box will open displaying which request is sent and what response is received in this HTTP conversation:

<u>File Edit View Go Capture Analyze S</u>	C Follow TCP Stream (tcp.stream eq 2)	
A A M A A A A A	Stream Content	
Filter tcp.stream eq 2 No. Time Source 5 0.000305 122.167.102.21 6 0.000309 10.0.0.221 12 0.045883 122.167.102.21 13 0.256169 122.167.102.21	GET / HTTP/1.1 Host: 52.74.246.190:8000 Connection: keep-alive Accept: text/html,application/xhtml+xml,application/xml;q=0.9,image/webp,*/*;q=0.8 User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac 05 X 10_10_3) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, Like Gecko) Chrome/43.0.2357.124 Safari/537.36 Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate, sdch Accept-Language: en-US,en;q=0.8	1
13 0.256192 10.0.0.221 21 19.118528 10.0.0.221 22 19.118528 10.0.0.221 26 19.172944 122.167.102.21 27 19.173010 122.167.102.21 28 19.173063 122.167.102.21 29 19.173074 10.0.0.221	HTTP/1.0 200 OK Server: SimpleHTTP/0.6 Python/2.7.6 Date: Sun, 21 Jun 2015 17:49:36 GMT Content-type: text/html; charset=UTF-8 Content-Length: 828 html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 3.2 Final//EN" <html> <!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 3.2 Final//EN"> <html "-="" 3.2="" dtd="" en"="" final="" html="" public="" w3c=""><html "-="" 3.2="" dtd="" en"="" final="" html="" public="" w3c=""><html "-="" 3.2="" dtd="" en"="" final="" html="" public="" w3c=""><html "="" 3.2="" dtd="" en"="" final="" html="" public="" w3c=""><html "="" 3.2="" dtd="" dtd<="" en"<="" final="" html="" public="" td="" w3c=""><td>18 13 13 18</td></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html></html>	18 13 13 18
Frame 21: 83 bytes on wire (664 bits Ethernet II, Src: 06:3c:0f:39:2e:f7 Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10 Transmission Control Protocol, Src P Hypertext Transfer Protocol	.bash logout .cache/ .cache/ .ssh/ Entire conversation (1340 bytes) Entire conversation (1340 bytes) Entire Save As Print O ASCII C EBCDIC C Hex Dump C Arrays Raw Help Filter Out This Stream Close	•

The stream content is available in six formats as shown; the red content in the screenshot is the request, the blue content in the screenshot is the response:



Exporting the displayed packet

The **Export Specified Packets** feature allows you to export the filtered packet in different files. For example, open http.pcap in Wireshark and export the HTTP OK packet. The steps for exporting a specified packet are as follows:

1. Apply the filter http.response.code == 200 in the **Filter** bar:

Filter:	htt	p.response.code == 200	▼ Expres	sion Clear Ap	ply Save	9		
No.		Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Time since request	Info
8	27	35.707955	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12	HTTP	83	0.000707000	HTTP/1.0 200 OK
	38	*REF*	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.12	(SSH	182		Server: Encrypted packet (len=116)
				Wireshark I	Export	Display	ed Packet	

2. Go to **File** | **Export Specified Packets**. This opens up the dialog box with the export options, as shown:

Filter:	http.response.code =	= 200	 Expression 	Clear Apply	Save			
No. 21	Time Sou 35.707955 10.0	ce D	estination	Protocol	Info port Specified Packets			
		<u>N</u> ame:	response_code_ok	🔶 1. Na	ame the file			
		Save in <u>f</u> older:	Users Shared				Create Fold	ler
		Places	Name			Size	Modified •	
		Search	arp-storm.pcap			47.3 kB	06/16/15	
		Recently U	Pv6.pcap			28.3 kB	06/16/15	m
		4 -	🗋 dhcp.pcap			1.4 kB	06/16/15	Y
		Packet Range	Wire	eshark Expo	ort displayed packet			-
					<u>C</u> aptured	Disp	layed	
		All packets			51	1	1	
		O Selected pa	icket only		1		1	
Frame	27: 83 bytes on w	re O From first t	to last marked packet		2. Saving displayed		0	
Ether	net II, Src: 06:3c	Of : O Specify a p	acket <u>r</u> ange:		раскет		0	
Inter	net Protocol Version mission Control Pro	on 4						
> Hyper	text Transfer Prote	col Remove Ign	ored packets		0		0	
		File type: Wire	shark/tcpdump/ po	ap + □ Cor	npress with gzip		3. Click Sa	ive
						<mark>∦</mark> <u>⊂</u> ano	el 🚺 Sav	e

Generating the firewall ACL rules

Using Wireshark, network administrators can generate ACL rules for firewall products such as:

- Cisco IOS
- IP Filter (ipfilter)
- IP Firewall (ipfw)
- Netfilters (iptables)
- Packet Filter (pf)
- Windows Firewall (netsh)

Tip

Rules for MAC addresses and IPv4 addresses are present; the filter supports TCP, UDP ports, and IPv4 port combinations.

The steps to generate an ACL rule in Wireshark are as follows:

1. Go to Tool | Firewall ACL Rules:

Eile	Eile Edit View Co Capture Analyze Statistics Telephony Tools Internals Help Image: Statistic Statistics Telephony Image: Statistic Statistics Telephony Image: Statistic Statistics Telephony Image: Statistics Telephony Image: Statistic Statistic Statistics Telephony Image: Statistics Tele					
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info	
	27 35.707955	10.0.0.221	122 166 88 120	HTTP	HTTP/1 0 200 OK	
	28 35.708051	10.0.0.221	122.166.88.120	HTTP	Continuation (text/html)	
	29 35.716255	122.166.88.120	10.0.0.221	TCP	50318-8000 [ACK] Seg=1155908017 Ack=3619056706 Win=131360 Len=0 TSva	
	30 35.752633	122.166.88.120	10.0.0.221	TCP	50305-22 [ACK] Seg=968278143 Ack=654699255 Win=4092 Len=0 TSval=3945	
	31 35.762264	122.166.88.120	10.0.0.221	TCP	50319_8000 [ACK] Seq=837833460 Ack=3517855245 Win=131328 Len=0 TSval	
	32 35.762273	122.166.88.120	10.0.0.221	TCP	50305-22 [ACK] Seq=968278143 Ack=654699291 Win=4094 Len=0 TSval=3945	

2. The **Firewall ACL Rules** dialog box will appear. Choose **Product** and **Filter**, specify the **ACCEPT/DENY** criteria, and a rule will be generated by Wireshark in this dialog box, as shown:

Filter:						X Firewall ACL Rules				
No.	Time	Sourc	Product	Netfilter (iptables)	Filter	06:3c:0f:39:2e:f7	-	☑ Inbound	Deny	-
		10.0	# Netfilt	er (iptables)						L. L.
42	2 0.000123	10.0	iptables	-A INPUT mac-source 06:3	c:0f:39:2	e:f7 –j ACCEPT				nd
5.	1 0.045335	10.0								057051 Ack=11559083
50	0.045330	122.1								=1155908352 Ack=361
49	9 0.045326	122.1	THel	Eire Fire	wall A	CL Generator		& Cancel	Save	908352 Ack=36190576
48	8 0.045324	122.1	58 Ilei		mail A	denerator		on Cancer	El gave	908352 Ack=36190567
•			_)		3+

and 27. 02 button on wine (664 bits) 02 button contured (664 bit

Tcpdump and snoop

In production environments, packet-capturing tools such as Wireshark are usually not installed. In such scenarios, a default-capturing tool can be used such as tcpdump for (Linux systems) and snoop (the Solaris default); later the captured file can be used in Wireshark for analysis:

- snoop: This tool captures and inspects network packets and runs on Sun Microsystems CLI
- tcpdump: This tool dumps traffic on a network and runs on Windows, OS X, and Linux

For example, the following table shows how to check packets from interfaces:

Description	Solaris	Linux
How to check packets from all interfaces	bash# snoop	bash#tcpdump –nS
How to capture with hostname	bash# snoop hostname	bash# tcpdump host hostname
How to write the captured information to a file	snoop -o filename	bash# tcpdump -w filename
How to capture packets between host1 and host2 and save them to a file	snoop -o capture_file.pcap host1 host2	tcpdump -w capture_file.pcap src host1 and dst host2
How to capture traffic with verbose output to screen	snoop -v -d eth0 snoop -d eth0 -v port 80	tcpdump -i eth0 Very Verbose tcpdump options: tcpdump -i eth0 -v port 80 tcpdump -i eth0 -vv port 80
How to set the snaplength	snoop -s 500	tcpdump -s 500
How to capture all bytes	snoop -s0	tcpdump -s0
How to capture the IPv6 traffic	snoop ip6	tcpdump ip6
How to capture protocols	snoop multicast snoop broadcast snoop bootp snoop dhcp snoop dhcp6 snoop pppoe snoop ldap	tcpdump -n "broadcast or multicast" tcpdump udp tcpdump tcp tcpdump port 67 tcpdump port 546 tcpdump port 389

References

You can also refer to the following links for more information on the topics covered in this chapter:

- <u>https://www.wireshark.org/docs/wsug_html_chunked/</u>
- <u>https://wiki.wireshark.org/CaptureSetup/Ethernet</u>
- <u>https://goo.gl/vxI2jk</u>

Summary

In this chapter we have learned how to use the Wireshark GUI. Then we explored what capture filters and display filters are, how to set up a capture, keeping performance in mind, and how to make use of other capturing tools such as tcpdump and snoop in production or in remote capturing. Then we learned about a few Wireshark features such as ACL rule generation, IO graph, Decode-As, exporting packets, and protocol preferences.

In the next chapter we will learn the TCP protocol and will discuss its practical use cases with a lab exercise that will help in troubleshooting common network problems (we will also provide the solution).

Chapter 3. Analyzing the TCP Network

TCP is intended to be a host-to-host protocol in common use in multiple networks. In this chapter, we will analyze the TCP protocol in detail with lab exercises and examples.

This chapter covers the following topics:

- Recapping TCP
- TCP connection establishment and clearing
- TCP troubleshooting
- TCP latency issues
- Wireshark TCP sequence analysis

Recapping TCP

Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) was first defined in RFC 675, and the v4 specification came out in RFC 793. TCP provides:

- Connection-oriented setup and tear-down of TCP sessions
- The service sends and receives a stream of bytes, not messages, and guarantees that all bytes received will be identical with bytes sent and in the correct order
- Reliable, in-order delivery, uses sequence number to recover from data that is damaged, lost, duplicated, or delivered out of order by the Internet communication system
- Flow control prevents the receiver's buffer space from overflowing
- Congestion control (as defined in RFC 5681) algorithms are: slow start, congestion avoidance, fast retransmit, and fast recovery
- Multiplexing; every TCP conversation has two logical pipes; an outgoing and incoming pipe

TCP header fields

Each TCP segment has a 20-byte header with optional data values, as shown in the following screenshot displaying a TCP frame in the Wireshark Packet Details pane:

IP Header	TCP Header	DA	TA		
20 bytes	20 bytes				
Transmission Contro	Protocol Src Port 56	294 (56294). Dst P	ort. 9999 (9999)	, Seg: 27547251	16, Ack: 2
Source Port: 5629	4 (56294)				
Destination Port:	9999 (9999)	5		6	
[Stream index: 0]					
[TCP Segment Len:	0]				
Sequence number:	275472516	vite			
Acknowledgment nu	mber: 2131384058	///.3			
Header Length: 32	bytes				
▶ 0000 0001 00	00 = Flags: 0x010 (ACK)			→ 20 bytes	
Window size value	: 4104				
[Calculated windo	w size: 131328]				
[Window size scal	ing factor: 32]				
Checksum: 0x62c4	[validation disabled]				
Urgent pointer: 0					
Options: (12 byte)	s), No-Operation (NOP), N	o-Operation (NOP),	Timestamps		
✓ [SEQ/ACK analysis]				
[This is an ACK	to the segment in frame:	51	TODE		
[The RTT to ACK	the segment was: 0.044804	000 seconds]	I CP FO	rmat	
[1RTT: 0.0458300	00 seconds]				

The following table describes the header fields and Wireshark filters along with their descriptions:

TCP header		Wireshark filter name	Description
Sour	ce port (16 bits)	tcp.srcport	Sender port
Destina	tion port (16 bits)	tcp.dstport	Receiver port
Sequenc	e Number (32 bits)	tcp.seq	Defines the ISN and controls the state of the TCP
Acknowledgement number (32 bits)		tcp.ack	The ACK contains the next SEQNo that a host wants to receive
		tcp.flags	Control bits
	Reserved	tcp.flags.res	For future use
	Nonce	tcp.flags.ns	Experimental
	CWR	tcp.flags.cwr	Congestion window reduced
	ECN	tcp.flags.ecn	ECN-Echo
Flags (9 bits)	Urgent	tcp.flags.urg	Urgent pointer field is set
	Acknowledgement	tcp.flags.ack	Acknowledgement is set

		Į		
	Push	tcp.flags.push	Push the data	
	Reset	tcp.flags.reset	Reset the connection	
	SYN	tcp.flags.syn	Synchronize sequence numbers	
	FIN	tcp.flags.fin	No more data	
Window size (16 bits)		tcp.window_size	Used to advertise the window size in a three-way handshake	
Cheo	cksum (16 bits)	tcp.checksum	Error checking	
Urgent pointer (16 bits)		tcp.urgent_pointer	Inform the receiver that some data in the segment is <i>urgent</i> (SEQNo <= urgent message <= SEQNo + urgent pointer)	
Options (0-132 bits) divisible by 32		tcp.options	Options such as maximum segment size, No-Operation (NOP), window scale, timestamps, SACK permitted	

TCP states

A connection progresses through a series of states during its lifetime. The states are:

TCP state	Description			
LISTEN	The server is open for incoming connection.			
SYN-SENT	The client has initiated the connection.			
SYN- RECEIVED	The server has received the connection request.			
ESTABLISHED	The client and server are ready for the data transfer, a connection has been established.			
FIN-WAIT-1	The client or server has closed the socket. In Linux the default is 60 ms: [bash ~]# cat /proc/sys/net/ipv4/tcp_fin_timeout 60			
FIN-WAIT-2	The client or server has released the connection. In Linux the default is 60 ms: [bash ~]# cat /proc/sys/net/ipv4/tcp_fin_timeout 60			
CLOSE-WAIT	Either client or server has not closed the socket. The CLOSE_WAIT state will not expire.			
LAST-ACK	Waiting for pending ACK from the client. It's the final stage of the TCP conversation with the client.			
TIME_WAIT indicates that the local application closed the connection, and the other side and sent a FIN of its own. In Linux the default is 60 ms: [bash ~]# cat /proc/sys/net/ipv4/tcp_fin_timeout 60				
CLOSED	Fictional state			

Note

This socket command-line utility can be used to monitor network connections and their states:

[bash ~]ss -nt4 state CLOSE-WAIT [bash ~]ss -nt4 state ESTABLISHED [bash ~]netstat -an | grep CLOSE-WAIT [bash ~]netstat -an | grep ESTABLISHED

TCP connection establishment and clearing

In this section we will learn how the TCP opens and closes its connections. In order to establish a connection, the three-way handshake procedure is used as described in the following section.

TCP three-way handshake

The three-way handshake is a connection establishment procedure from the client socket to the server socket, as shown in the following image:



Before the start of the TCP three-way handshake, the client will be in the CLOSED state and the server will be in the LISTEN state as shown:

SN	TCP-A (122.167.84.137) state		TCP-B (10.0.0.221) state	
	From	То	From	То
1	CLOSED		CLOSED	LISTEN

The TCP state machine

To examine a three-way handshake in Wireshark, open the normal-connection.pcap file provided in the book.

Handshake message – first step [SYN]

The first step of the handshake process is that the socket client will construct a SYN packet and send it to the server. During this process the socket client will perform the following tasks:

- 1. tcp.flags.syn is set to 1 and its SYN packet is sent by the client.
- The client generates and sets the tcp.seq=3613047129 the initial sequence number (ISN). Wireshark shows, by default, relative sequence numbers; a user can change this setting under: Edit | Preferences | Protocols | TCP | Relative sequence numbers.
- 3. The client sets tcp.ack =0.
- 4. The tcp.window_size is advertised to the server and its value is in the packet tcp.window_size_value == 65535, which tells it that it can transmit up to 65535 bytes of data depending on MSS. For example if MSS is 1440 bytes, the client can transmit 45 segments.
- 5. TCP client includes other tcp.options such as Maximum Segment Size (MSS),
No-Operation (**NOP**), window scale, timestamps, and SACK permitted.

- 6. The client chooses tcp.options.sack_perm == 1 in the "selective acknowledgements" processing.
- 7. TSval/TSecr is the timestamp tcp.options.timestamp.tsval == 123648340.

The following table depicts the state transition of the first handshake message:

S. No	TCP-A (122.	167.84.137) state	Elere CTI	ТСР-В (10.0	.0.221) state
5r. no.	From	То		From	То
1	CLOSED			CLOSED	LISTEN
2	CLOSED	SYN_SENT	<seq=3613047129><ctl=syn></ctl=syn></seq=3613047129>	LISTEN	

TCP state machine changes SYN_SENT

Handshake message – second step [SYN, ACK]

In this process the server responds to the client's SYN:

- 1. The server sets tcp.flags.syn =1 and tcp.flags.ack=1, confirming that the SYN has been accepted.
- 2. The server generates and sets ISN tcp.seq=2581725269.
- 3. The server sets tcp.ack=3613047130 as the client tcp.seq+1.
- 4. The server sets tcp.window_size_value == 26847 as the server window size.
- 5. The server sets tcp.options and responds to the client.

The following table depicts the state transitions of the second handshake message:

Sr.	TCP-A (122 sta	2.167.84.137) ate	Flow CTL	TCP-B (1	0.0.0.221) state
190.	From	То		From	То
1	CLOSED			CLOSED	LISTEN
2	CLOSED	SYN_SENT	<seq=3613047129><ctl=syn></ctl=syn></seq=3613047129>	LISTEN	
3	SYN_SENT		<seq=2581725269><ack=3613047130> <ctl=syn,ack></ctl=syn,ack></ack=3613047130></seq=2581725269>	LISTEN	SYN- RECEIVED

TCP state machine changes when SYN-RECEIVED is sent by the server

Handshake message – third step [ACK]

After successfully exchanging this message, the TCP connection will be established in this connection:

- 1. The client sets tcp.flags.ack == 1 and sends to the server.
- 2. The client tcp.seq=3613047130 is ISN+1 and tcp.ack=2581725270 is SYN_ACK(tcp.seq+1).
- 3. The client window size is set again and this will be used by the server tcp.window_size_value == 4105.

Tip

tcp.analysis.flags shows you packets that have some kind of expert message from Wireshark.

The following table depicts the state transitions of the third handshake message:

Sr.	TCP-A (1	22.167.84.137) state	Flow CTL	ТСР-В (10	.0.0.221) state
110.	From	То		From	То
1	CLOSED			CLOSED	LISTEN
2	CLOSED	SYN_SENT	<seq=3613047129><ctl=syn></ctl=syn></seq=3613047129>	LISTEN	
3	SYN_SENT		<seq=2581725269><ack=3613047130> <ctl=syn,ack></ctl=syn,ack></ack=3613047130></seq=2581725269>	LISTEN	SYN- RECEIVED
4	SYN_SENT	ESTABLISHED	<seq=3613047130>><ack=2581725270> <ctl=ack></ctl=ack></ack=2581725270></seq=3613047130>	SYN- RECEIVED	ESTABLISHED

TCP state machine when the client sends ACK

TCP data communication

Once the three-way connection is established, the data is communicated by exchanging the segments and the PUSH flag is set to indicate that the data flows on a connection as a stream of octets, as shown in the following figure:



Select **packet#4** from the normal-connection.pcap file as shown in the following screenshot; expand the TCP section in the Packet Details pane:



As you can see in the preceding screenshot:

- 1. The server is sending data to the client as shown in the packet.
- 2. The server sets tcp.flags.push = 1.
- 3. The server sets tcp.flags.ack =1.
- 4. The server data is (29 bytes) and the data value is:

414e495348204e415448204e4f524d414c20434f4e4e4543....

5. The server sets (tcp.flags.ack == 1) && (tcp.flags.push == 1); that is, the [PSH, ACK] flag indicates that the host is acknowledging receipt of some previous data and also transmitting some more data.

The useful Wireshark display filters are:

• data: Displays the packet that contains the data information, for all IPs:

0 0		8 4 + 4 7	: 👲 🗐 📑 🔍 ۹, ۱	🔍 🖭 🍯	🖡 🗹 📑 ‰ 😫
Filter	data	Expres	sion Clear Apply Save		
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length Info
	4 0.046472	10.0.0.221	122.167.84.137	TCP	95 8082-53097 [PSH. ACK] Seg=2581725270 Ack=3613047130
			ARETROTIOTIZET		

- data && ip.addr==10.0.0.221: Displays a list of packets that have data and are exchanged with the given IP address
- tcp.flags.push == 1: Displays all PUSH packets
- tcp.flags.push == 1 && ip.addr==10.0.0.221: Displays PUSH packets between hosts
- tcp.flags == 0x0018: Display all PSH, ACK packets
- tcp.flags == 0x0011: Displays all FIN, ACK packets
- tcp.flags == 0x0010: Displays all ACK packets

TCP close sequence

TCP normal close appears when the client or server decides that all data has been sent to the receiver and we can close the connection. There are three ways a TCP connection is closed:

- The client initiates closing the connection by sending a FIN packet to the server
- The server initiates closing the connection by sending a FIN packet to the client
- Both client and server initiate closing the connection



Open the normal-connection.pcap file and select packet #5 in the Packet List pane. Go to the Wireshark Packet Details pane, as shown in the screenshot, and examine the TCP protocol.

In Wireshark add the **Sequence number** and **Acknowledgement number** to the column. To add the sequence number and acknowledgement number, choose the TCP header packet, right-click on the field (**Sequence number** / **Acknowledgement number**) in the packet details and select **Display as Column**. Or implement these settings to add a new column:

- Go to Edit | Preferences | Columns. Then add a new column and select "custom": tcp.seq.
- Go to **Edit** | **Preferences** | **Columns**. Then add a new column and select **"custom" : tcp.ack**.

The server has initiated the FIN packet. When the data transfer is completed, see packet#5 in the following screenshot:

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Sequence number	Acknowledgment number	Info		
1	10.00000	122.167.84.137	10.0.0.221	3613047129	Θ	53097-8082	[SYN]	Seq=3613047129 Win=65535
U.	20.000025	10.0.0.221	122.167.84.13	2581725269	3613047130	8082-53097	[SYN,	ACK] Seq=2581725269 Ack=
	30.045726	122.167.84.137	10.0.0.221	3613047130	2581725270	53097-8082	[ACK]	Seq=3613047130 Ack=25817
	40.046472	10.0.0.221	122.167.84.13	2581725270	3613047130	8082-53097	[PSH,	ACK] Seq=2581725270 Ack=
		10.0.0.221		2581725299	3613047130		(FIN.	ACK] Seq=2581725299 Ack=
1	60.100657	122.167.84.137	10.0.0.221	3613047130	2581725299	53097-8082	[ACK]	Seq=3613047130 Ack=25817
	70.100668	122.167.84.137	10.0.0.221	3613047130	2581725300	53097-8082	[ACK]	Seq=3613047130 Ack=25817
1	80.100675	122.167.84.137	10.0.0.221	3613047130	2581725300	53097-8082	[FIN,	ACK] Seq=3613047130 Ack=
	90.100683	10.0.0.221	122.167.84.13	2581725300	3613047131	8082-53097	[ACK]	Seq=2581725300 Ack=36130

As you can see in the preceding screenshot:

- The server initiates the FIN packet to close the connection in packet#5
- The server set [FIN, ACK] (tcp.flags.fin == 1) && (tcp.flags.ack == 1) and sends it to the client
- The server sequence number tcp.seq == 2581725299 is acknowledged in packet#7
- The client is initiating FIN to close the connection in packet#8
- The client sets [FIN, ACK] (tcp.flags.fin == 1) && (tcp.flags.ack == 1) and sends it to the server
- The client sequence number tcp.seq == 3613047130 is acknowledged in packet#9

The TCP state machine when the server and client close the socket connection, server initiated FIN:

Sr.	TCP-A (122.16	57.84.137) state		ТСР-В (10.0).0.221) state
No.	From	То		From	То
1	CLOSED			CLOSED	LISTEN
2	CLOSED	SYN_SENT	<seq=3613047129><ctl=syn></ctl=syn></seq=3613047129>	LISTEN	
3	SYN_SENT		<seq=2581725269> <ack=3613047130><ctl=syn,ack></ctl=syn,ack></ack=3613047130></seq=2581725269>	LISTEN	SYN- RECEIVED
4	SYN_SENT	ESTABLISHED	SEQ=3613047130>> <ack=2581725270><ctl=ack></ctl=ack></ack=2581725270>	SYN- RECEIVED	ESTABLISHED
5	ESTABLISHED	ESTABLISHED	<seq=3613047130>> <ack=2581725270><ctl=psh,ack></ctl=psh,ack></ack=2581725270></seq=3613047130>	ESTABLISHED	ESTABLISHED
6	ESTABLISHED	ESTABLISHED	<seq=3613047130>> <ack=2581725299><ctl=ack></ctl=ack></ack=2581725299></seq=3613047130>	ESTABLISHED	ESTABLISHED
7	ESTABLISHED	ESTABLISHED	<seq=2581725299>> <ack=3613047130><ctl=fin.ack></ctl=fin.ack></ack=3613047130></seq=2581725299>	ESTABLISED	FIN_WAIT-1
8	ESTABLISHED	CLOSE_WAIT	<seq=3613047130>> <ack=2581725300><ctl=ack></ctl=ack></ack=2581725300></seq=3613047130>	FIN_WAIT-1	FIN_WAIT-2
9	CLOSE_WAIT	LAST_ACK	SEQ=3613047130>> <ack=2581725300><ctl=fin.ack></ctl=fin.ack></ack=2581725300>	FIN_WAIT-2	TIME_WAIT
	//	/		/	

Wireshark filters used in this scenario are as follows:

- tcp.analysis:SEQ/ACK: Provides links to the segments of the matching sequence/ack numbers
- tcp.connection.fin: Provides expert information
- tcp.flags == 0x0011: Displays all the [FIN, ACK] packets

Lab exercise

The steps to capture the normal TCP connection flow (a sample program is provided as part of this book) are as follows:

- 1. Open Wireshark, start capturing the packets, and choose display filter tcp.port==8082.
- 2. Compile the Java program TCPServer01. java using the javac command:

bash\$ ~ javac TCPServer01.java

3. Run TCPServer01 using the java command:

bash\$ ~ java TCPServer01

4. Verify the server is listening on port 8082:

5. Compile the client program Client0301. java using the javac command:

bash\$ ~ javac Client0301.java

6. Run the client program:

bash\$ ~ java Client0301

7. View and analyze the packet in Wireshark.

TCP troubleshooting

In this section we will learn about different network problems that occur and try to analyze and solve them with lab exercises. Let's start with the Reset (RST) packet.

TCP reset sequence

The TCP RST flag resets the connection. It indicates that the receiver should delete the connection. The receiver deletes the connection based on the sequence number and header information. If a connection doesn't exist on the receiver RST is set, and it can come at any time during the TCP connection lifecycle due to abnormal behavior. Let's take one example: a RST packet is sent after receiving SYN/ACK, as shown in the next image.

RST after SYN-ACK

In this example we will see why RST has been set after SYN-ACK instead of ACK:



Open the RST-01.pcap file in the Wireshark:

								first two handsha	ke hanr	nen
No.		Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info			ine napp	<u>Acti</u>
	1	0.000000	10.0.0.107	10.0.0.221	TCP	1500-9999	[SYN]	Seq=100 Win=8192 Le	n=0	
	2	0.000020	10.0.0.221	10.0.0.107	TCP	9999-1500	[SYN,	ACK] Seq=1404263211	Ack=101	Win=26883
	3	0.000325	10.0.0.107	10.0.0.221	TCP	1500-9999	[RST]	Seg=101 Win=0 Len=0		
						/	-			
				Connectio	on rest	ted during	final	handshake proces	S	
	ne	net 11, .	JIC. 00.03.47			.uu.m	, D SL.	00.30.01.33.20.17 N	00.30.01	
▶ In	te	rnet Proto	ocol Version	4, Src: 10.0.	0.107	(10.0.0.10	7), Ds	t: 10.0.0.221 (10.0.	0.221)	
Tr T	an	smission (Control Proto	col, Src Port	: 1500	(1500), D	st Por	t: 9999 (9999), Seq:	101, Le	en: 0
S	ou	rce Port:	1500 (1500)	PARTICIPACION DE LA COMPACIÓN						
D	es	tination	Port: 9999 (9	999)						
[St	ream inde	x: 0]							
[TC	P Segment	Len: 0]							
S	eq	uence num	ber: 101							
А	ck	nowledgme	nt number: 0							
H	ea	der Lengt	h: 20 bytes							
Þ.		. 0000 00	$00 \ 0100 = Fla$	gs: 0x004 (RS	ST)		RST	flag Set		
h	in	dow size	value: 0							
[Ca	lculated v	window size:	0]						
[Wi	ndow size	scaling fact	or: -2 (no w	indow s	caling use	d)]			

As you can see in the preceding figure:

- The TCP RST packet should not be seen normally
- The TCP RST is set after the first two handshakes are complete. A possible explanation could be one of the following:

- The client connection never existed; a RAW packet was send over the TCP server
- The client aborted its connection
- The sequence number got changed/forged

RST after SYN

This is the most common use case. Open the RST-02-ServerSocket-CLOSED.pcap file in Wireshark. In this example the server was not started, the client attempted to make a connection, and the connection refused an RST packet:

10.0													
20.0	00036 1	10.0.0.2	21 122	.167.84	. TCP	9999-51685	[RST,	ACK]	Seq=0	Ack=787	188612	Win=0	Len=0
						-							
					RST i	s set Immedia	tely afte	r SYN i	recieved				
Eramo 1.	78 hvt		ire (624	hite)	78 hvto	s cantured	(624 H	itc)					
Frame 1.	70 Dyt	es on w.	110 (024	DILS/,	To byte	s captureu	(024 L	JILSI					
Ethernet	II, Sr	C: 06:7	3:7a:4c:2	1:85 (00	5:73:7a	:4c:2f:85)	, Dst:	06:30	:01:39	:2e:17	(06:3c:	01:39:	2e:17)
Internet	Protoc	ol Vers	ion 4, Sr	c: 122.	167.84.	137 (122.1	57.84.1	137),	Dst: 1	0.0.0.2	21 (10.	0.0.22	1)
Transmis	sion Co	ntrol P	rotocol,	Src Por	t: 5168	5 (51685),	Dst Po	ort: 9	999 (9	999), S	eq: 787	7188611	, Len: 0

Lab exercise

The steps to generate the RST flag in a generic scenario, when the server is not in the listening state, are as follows:

- 1. Open Wireshark, start capturing the packets, and choose display filter tcp.port==8082.
- 2. Compile the client program Client0301.java:

bash\$ ~ javac Client0301.java

3. Run the client program:

bash\$ ~ java Client0301

4. View and analyze the RST packet in Wireshark.

TCP CLOSE_WAIT

Often a connection is stuck in the CLOSE_WAIT state. This scenario typically occurs when the receiver is waiting for a connection termination request from the peer.



Tip

To find a socket in the CLOSE_WAIT state, use the following commands:

bash:~ \$ netstat -an | grep CLOSE_WAIT tcp4 0 0 122.167.127.21.56294 10.0.0.21.9999 CLOSE_WAIT

To demonstrate the CLOSE_WAIT state, open the close_wait.pcap file in Wireshark:

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Sequence number	Acknowledgment number	Info				
	10.000000	122.167.127.21	10.0.0.221	TCP	275472515	0	56294-9999	[SYN]	Seq=2754		
	20.000024	10.0.0.221	122.167.127	TCP	2131384030	275472516	9999.56294	[SYN,	ACK] Seq		
	30.045830	122.167.127.21	10.0.0.221	TCP	275472516	2131384031	56294-9999	[ACK]	Seq=2754		
	40.046540	10.0.0.221	122.167.127	TCP	2131384031	275472516	9999_56:Serve	Closes	the socket eq		
	50.046699	10.0.0.221	122.167.127	TCP	2131384057	275472516		(FIN,	ACK) Seq		
	60.091496	122.167.127.21	10.0.0.221	TCP	275472516	ACK, 2131384057	56294-9999	[ACK]	Seq=2754		
	70.091503	122.167.127.21	10.0.0.221	TCP	275472516	2131384058	56294-9999	[ACK]	Seq=2754		
-							•				
Tr	ternet Proto	col Version 4 S	rc: 10 0 0	21 (16	0 0 221)	Det · 122 167 127	21 (122 16	7 127	21)		
	Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 9999 (9999), Dst Port: 56294 (56294), Sec. 2131384057, Ack:										
	Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 9999 (9999), DSt Port: 56294 (56294), Seq: 2131384057, ACK:										
	Source Port.	9999 (9999) Death (56004 (560)	141								
L	Jestination I	POFT: 50294 (5029	14)								
	[Stream index	x: 0]									
	[TCP Segment	Len: 0]									
	Sequence num	ber: 2131384057	A/	CK receive	d in Packet#7						
1	Acknowledgmen	nt number: 275472	2516								
ł	Header Length	h: 32 bytes									
Þ	0000 000	01 0001 = Flags:	0x011 (FIN,	ACK)	-	Server Close the soo	cket				
1	Vindow size	value: 210	19 A	10.							

As you can see in the preceding screenshot:

- The server closed socket packet#5, set tcp.flags.fin == 1, and set tcp.seq == 2131384057.
- 2. The client responded with the ACK packet tcp.ack == 2131384058 in packet#7 and didn't close its socket, which remains in the CLOSE_WAIT state.

CLOSE_WAIT means there is something wrong with the application code, and in the high-traffic environment if CLOSE_WAIT keeps increasing, it can make your application process slow and can crash it.

Lab exercise

The steps to reproduce CLOSE_WAIT are as follows:

- 1. Open Wireshark, start capturing the packets, and choose display filter tcp.port==9999.
- Compile the Java programs Server0302.java and Client0302.java using the javac command:

bash\$ ~ javac Server0302.java Client0302.java

3. Run Server0302 using the java command:

bash\$ ~ java TCPServer01

4. Verify the server is listening on port 9999:

bash \$ netstat -an | grep 999 tcp46 0 0 *.9999 *.* LISTEN

5. Run the client program:

bash\$ ~ java Client0302

6. Check the state of the TCP socket; it will be in the CLOSE_WAIT state:

bash \$ netstat -an | grep CLOSE_WAIT tcp4 0 0 127.0.0.1.56960 127.0.0.1.9999 CLOSE_WAIT

7. Analyze the packet in Wireshark.

How to resolve TCP CLOSE_STATE

The steps are as follows:

- 1. To remove CLOSE_WAIT, a restart is required for the process.
- 2. Establishing the FIN packet from both the client and server is required to solve the CLOSE_WAIT problem. Close the client socket and server socket when done with processing the record:

```
socket.close(); à Initiates the FIN flow
```

3. Open the Client0302.java file and close the socket:

Socket socket = new Socket(InetAddress.getByName("localhost"), 9999);
...
socket.close();

...
Thread.sleep(Integer.MAX_VALUE);

4. Compile and re-run the Java program. CLOSE_WAIT will not be visible.

TCP TIME_WAIT

The main purpose of the TIME_WAIT state is to close a connection gracefully, when one of ends sits in LAST_ACK or CLOSING retransmitting FIN and one or more of our ACK are lost.

RFC 1122: "When a connection is closed actively, it MUST linger in TIME-WAIT state for a time 2xMSL (Maximum Segment Lifetime). However, it MAY accept a new SYN from the remote TCP to reopen the connection directly from TIME-WAIT state, if..."

We ignore the conditions because we are in the TIME_WAIT state anyway.

TCP latency issues

Until now we have been troubleshooting connection-related issues. In this section, we will check the latency part. Latency can be on the network, or in application processing on the part of the client or server.

Cause of latency

Identifying the source of latency also plays an important role in TCP troubleshooting. Let's see what the common causes of latency are:

- Network slow wire latency can be measured with the ping utility
- Too many running processes eat memory. Check the memory management, work with free, top command to identify CPU and memory use
- Application not started with sufficient memory or cannot serve more requests
- Bad TCP tuning; verify the /etc/sysctl.cnf file
- Network jitter; verify your network and check with the network administrator
- Poor coding; benchmark your code by performing a load test over the network
- Gateway wrongly set; check the gateway, verify the routing table, and verify the gateway
- Higher hop counts; do a traceroute and check the number of hops (the higher the hop count, the more latency increases)
- Slow NIC interface, the interface goes down; check the NIC card and verify its speed

Identifying latency

Various network utility tools are available to measure the latency between networks—for example traceroute, tcpping, and ping.

• ping: This utility can be used to measure the **round trip time (RTT)**:

```
bash$ ping -c4 google.com
PING google.com (216.58.196.110): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 216.58.196.110: icmp_seq=0 ttl=55 time=226.034 ms
64 bytes from 216.58.196.110: icmp_seq=1 ttl=55 time=207.748 ms
64 bytes from 216.58.196.110: icmp_seq=2 ttl=55 time=222.995 ms
64 bytes from 216.58.196.110: icmp_seq=3 ttl=55 time=162.507 ms
--- google.com ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 packets received, 0.0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 162.507/204.821/226.034/25.394 ms
```

• traceroute: This is used to identify the number of HOPS it has taken to reach the destination—the fewer the hops, the lower the latency

Server latency example

Wireshark can be used effectively to identify whether the network is slow or the application is slow. Open the slow_download.pcap file in Wireshark, and investigate the root cause of why the download is slow.

In this example, 5 MB of data is requested from the HTTP server, and it has taken approx. 4.99 minutes to download, as shown:



The steps to diagnose this issue are as follows:

- 1. Go to **Edit** | **Preferences** | **Protocols** | **HTTP** and then enable all HTTP reassemble options.
- 2. Apply the filter http.response.code==200.
- 3. Go to **HTTP** and set the http.time == 299.816907000 to approximately 4.99 minutes.
- 4. Check the size of the file by navigating to http.content_length_header ==
 "5242880"; this is the size of the content.
- 5. Check how many TCP segments have been sent—tcp.segment.count == 2584 and ask yourself whether so many are needed and whether the number can be reduced.
- 6. Verify window_size for the client and server to check what was advertised by the client and what got used.
- Add tcp.window_size_value in the Wireshark column and sort in ascending order. Note that the entire packet flow from the server (10.0.0.16) to the client (122.167.205.152) has a window size of 100.

8. Verify the sysctl.conf file in UNIX-flavored systems and check the TCP tuning parameters such as net.core.rmem_max, net.core.wmem_max, net.ipv4.tcp_rmem, and net.ipv4.tcp_wmemnet.ipv4.tcp_mem.

Tip

Make sure tcp.window_size stays large enough to avoid slowing down the sender. The window size can tell you if a system is too slow when processing incoming data; tcp_window_size indicates that the system is slow, not the network.

In this scenario, tcp.window_size was reduced in the sysctl.conf file to demonstrate the slow_download behavior and to give an insight into troubleshooting. After fixing Window_Size, the same download is reduced from 299.816907000 to 2.84 seconds. Open the fast_download.pcap file as shown in the following screenshot; the download time is reduced:

		Filter app	lied						
Filter ht	tp.response.code	==200	 Expression 	Clear A	apply Save				
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Window size value	Info			
262	2.889089	10.0.0.106	122.167.205	.1 HTTP	235	HTTP/1.0 200 OK	(application	i/x-ns-proxy	-autoconfig
> Frame	2625: 910	bytes on wire	(7280 bits), 9	10 bytes	captured (72	80 bits)			
Ether	net II, Src	: 02:e1:ed:dc:	11:5d (02:e1:e	d:dc:11:	5d), Dst: 02:	b4:50:e9:6e:b7 (0	2:b4:50:e9:6e	:b7)	
Inter	net Protoco	l Version 4, S	rc: 10.0.0.106	(10.0.0	.106), Dst: 1	22.167.205.152 (1	22.167.205.15	2)	
▶ Trans	mission Con	trol Protocol,	Src Port: 800	0 (8000)	, Dst Port: 6	1447 (61447), Seq	: 1694836807,	Ack: 961059	9878, Len: 8
11846	Reassemble	d TCP Segments	(5243093 byte	s): #6(1	7), #7(2856),	#8(2856), #9(142	8), #10(2856)	, #11(2856),	#13(2856)
Hyper	text Transf	er nucous							
P HTT	P/1.0 200 OK	(\r\n		esser N	lumber of Sec	ments			
Ser	ver: SimpleH	TTP/0.6 Python	1/2.7.6\r\n						
Date	e: Mon, 13	Jul 2015 17:53	44 GMT\r\n						
Con	tent-type: a	application/x-	ns-proxy-autoco	nfig\r\n	n				
Con	tent-Length:	5242880\r\n							
Las	t-Modified:	Mon, 13 Jul 20	15 16:52:16 GM	IT\r\n	4	Getting 5MB of	data has take	en approx	
\r\	n				-	2.84 Seconds			
[HT	TP response	1/1]				2.0100001100			
[Ti	ne since rec	uest: 2.842783	8000 seconds]						
[Re	quest in fra	ame: 4]		1					
▶ Line-	based text	data: applicat	ion/x-ns-proxy	-autocon	fig				

Wire latency

In this example, the TCP handshake process will be used to identify wire latency. Open the slow_client_ack.pcap file as shown in the following screenshot:

10.00000 10.0.0.107 10.8.0.221 TCP 59459.9999 [SYN] Seq=1375307962 Win=2683 Lene0 MSS 2.0.000568 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 999959459 [SYN] ACK] Seq=3612770469 Ack=1375307983 N 3.15.798777 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 594599999 [ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770470 Win=27 4.15.801537 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 999959459 [PSH, ACK] Seq=3612770470 Ack=1375307983 N 5.15.801555 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 594599999 [ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770470 Nck=1375307983 N 6.27.946811 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 5945999999 [FIN, ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 7.27.948950 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 5945999999 [FIN, ACK] Seq=3612770507 Ack=1375307984 Ack=1375307984 Nck=1375307984 Nck=1375307984 Nck=1375307984 Nck=1375307984 <th>Time</th> <th>Source</th> <th>Destination</th> <th>Protocol</th> <th>Info</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info				
2 0.000568 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 999959459 [SYN, ACK] Seq=3612770469 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=3612770470 Win=27 4 15.801537 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 999959459 [PSH, ACK] Seq=3612770470 Ack=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 5 15.801555 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 5945999999 [FIN, ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 6 27.946811 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.107 TCP 5945999999 [FIN, ACK] Seq=3612770507 Ack=3612770507 Ack=3612770507 Ack=3612770507 Ack=1375307984 Ack=1375307984 Ack=1375307984 Ack=3612770508 Win=27 8 27.948963 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221		10.0.6.167							55=8961 SAC
315.798777 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459-9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770470 Win=27 415.801537 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 9999-59459 [PSH, ACK] Seq=3612770470 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 Ack=3612770470 Ack=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 515.801555 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459-9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 627.946811 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459-99999 [FIN, ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 727.948950 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 9999-59459 [FIN, ACK] Seq=3612770507 Ack=1375307984 Ack=1375307984 Ack=1375307984 Ack=3612770508 Win=27 827.948963 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459-9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307984 Ack=3612770508 Win=27	2 0.000568	10.0.0.221	10.0.0.107	TCP	9999-59459	[SYN,	ACK] Seq=3612770469	Ack=13753079	83 Win=2684
415.801537 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 9999–59459 [PSH, ACK] Seq=3612770470 Ack=1375307983 Ack=1375307983 515.801555 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459–9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 627.946811 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459–9999 [FIN, ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 727.948950 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 9999–59459 [FIN, ACK] Seq=3612770507 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 827.948963 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459–9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307984 Ack=3612770508 Win=27 827.948963 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459–9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307984 Ack=3612770508 Win=27	3 15.7987	77 10.0.0.107	10.0.0.221	TCP	59459-9999	[ACK]	Seq=1375307983 Ack=3	612770470 Wi	n=27008 Len
515.801555 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459-9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Win=27 627.946811 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459-9999 [FIN, ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 Vin=27 727.948950 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 9999-59459 [FIN, ACK] Seq=3612770507 Ack=1375307984 Vin=27 827.948963 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459-9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307984 Ack=3612770508 Win=27	4 15.8015	37 10.0.0.221	10.0.0.107	TCP	9999-59459	[PSH,	ACK] Seq=3612770470	Ack=13753079	83 Win=26880
6 27.946811 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459_9999 [FIN, ACK] Seq=1375307983 Ack=3612770507 V 7 27.948950 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 9999_59459 [FIN, ACK] Seq=3612770507 Ack=3612770507 Ack=3612770507 Ack=3612770507 Ack=3612770507 Ack=3612770508 Vin=27 8 27.948963 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459_9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307984 Ack=3612770508 Vin=27	5 15.8015	5 10.0.0.107	10.0.0.221	TCP	59459-9999	[ACK]	Seq=1375307983 Ack=3	612770507 Wi	n=27008 Len:
7 27.948950 10.0.0.221 10.0.0.107 TCP 9999-59459 [FIN, ACK] Seq=3612770507 Ack=1375307984 V 8 27.948963 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459-9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307984 Ack=3612770508 Win=27	6 27.9468	1 10.0.0.107	10.0.0.221	TCP	59459-9999	[FIN,	ACK] Seq=1375307983	Ack=36127705	07 Win=27001
8 27.948963 10.0.0.107 10.0.0.221 TCP 59459-9999 [ACK] Seq=1375307984 Ack=3612770508 Win=2	7 27.9489	60 10.0.0.221	10.0.0.107	TCP	9999-59459	[FIN,	ACK] Seq=3612770507	Ack=13753079	84 Win=26880
	8 27.9489	i3 10.0.0.107	10.0.0.221	TCP	59459-9999	[ACK]	Seq=1375307984 Ack=3	612770508 Wi	n=27008 Len
					1 (500 1 1)				
rame 1: 74 bytes on wire (592 bits), 74 bytes captured (592 bits)	1: 74 by	tes on wire (592	bits), 74 byte	s captur	ed (592 bits	;)			
thernet II, Src: 06:e9:47:dd:DT:17 (06:e9:47:dd:DT:17), DST: 06:3C:0T:39:2e:T7 (06:3C:0T:39:2e:T7)	net II, S	rc: 06:e9:47:dd:t	DT:17 (06:e9:47	:dd:DT:1	7), DST: 06	30:01	:39:2e:17 (06:3c:01:3	19:2e:17)	
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 10.0.0.107 (10.0.0.107), Dst: 10.0.0.221 (10.0.0.221)	net Proto	col Version 4, Si	rc: 10.0.0.107	(10.0.0.	107), Dst: 1	0.0.0	.221 (10.0.0.221)		

As you can see in the preceding screenshot:

- The first two handshake messages (SYN, SYN-ACK) sent by the client/server over the wire are exchanged in less time
- In the last handshake message, ACK sent by the client has taken frame.time_relative == 15.798777000 seconds and shows an increase in Time Since Reference. This is higher than the first two handshake messages, which confirms a wire latency on this packet
- Once the handshake is completed, the operation resumes normally; the Time Since reference for all packets shows a consistent timing

Wireshark TCP sequence analysis

Wireshark has a built-in filter, tcp.analysys.flags, that will show you packets that have some kind of expert message from Wireshark; tcp.analysis.flags is shown in the **TCP** section of the **Packet Details** pane. Under that, expand **SEQ/ACK analysis** then expand **TCP Analysis Flags**. This will tell you exactly what triggered tcp.analysis.flags. A few examples include:

- TCP Retransmission
- TCP Fast Retransmission
- TCP DupACK
- TCP ZeroWindow
- TCP ZeroWindowProbe

TCP retransmission

TCP makes the transmission of segments reliable via sequence number and acknowledgement. When TCP transmits a segment containing data, it puts a copy on a retransmission queue and starts a timer; when the acknowledgment for that data is received, the segment is deleted from the queue. If the acknowledgment is not received before the timer runs out, the segment is retransmitted. During TCP retransmission, the sequence number is not changed until the retransmission timeout happens.

Open the example tcp-retransmission.pcapng in Wireshark and add a **Sequence number** column, as shown in the following screenshot:

Filter:			· Expression	Clear Apply Jave Add Sequence Number to the Column
Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Sequence number Info
	1 192.168.1.101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2875044896 64348_8062 [SYN] Seg=2875044896 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1460 WS=32 TSva1=42097
	2 128.136.179.233	192.168.1.101	TCP	3628628514 8082_64340 [5YN, ACK] Seg=3628628514 Ack=2875044897 Win=26960 Len=0 MSS=17
	3 192.168.1.101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2875044897 643408082 [ACK] Seg=2875044897 Ack=3628628515 Win=132096 Len=0 TSval=4209
1	4 192.168.1.101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2875044897 64340-8082 [FIN, ACK] Seq=2875044897 Ack=3628628515 Win=132096 Len=0 T5va1
	5 128.136.179.233	192.168.1.101	TCP	3628628515 8082-64340 [FIN, ACK] Seq=3628628515 Ack=2875044898 Win=27008 Len=0 T5val=
	6 192.168.1.101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2875044898 64340-8082 [ACK] Seq=2875044898 Ack=3628628516 Win=132096 Len=0 TSval=4209
	7 192.168.1.101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2510631690_64548_8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1460 WS=32 TSval=42167
	8 192.168.1.101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2510631690 TCP Retransmission] 64548-8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 M55=1
				2510631690 TCP Retransmission] 64548-8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win+65535 Len=0 M55=1
1	0 192 168 1 101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2510631690 TCP Retransmission] 64548-8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1
1	1 192 168 1 101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2510631690 TCP Retransmission] 64548-8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1
2	2 192 168 1 101	128.136.179.233	o Ormo	2510631690 [TCP Retransmission] 64548_8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1
1	3 192 168 1 101	128.136.179.233	2 Same	2510631690 [TCP Retransmission] 64548_8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 M55=1
1	4 192 168 1 101	128.136.179.233	Sequence	2510631690 [TCP Retransmission] 64548_8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1
1	5 192 168 1 101	128.136.179.233	Number	2510631690 [TCP Retransmission] 64548_8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1
	6 192 168 1 101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2510631690 TCP Retransmission] 64548_8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 MS5=1
1	7 192.168.1.101	128.136.179.233	TCP	2510631690 [TCP Retransmission] 64548-8082 [SYN] Seq=2510631690 Win=65535 Len=0 MS5=1
•				
Win	dow size value: 655	35		Wireshark TCP Retransmission
[Ca	lculated window size	e: 65535]		Wireanark for fieldananiisaion
▷ Che	cksum: 0xf5b4 [valid	dation disabled]		
Urg	ent pointer: 0			
> Opt	ions: (24 bytes), Ma	aximum segment size.	No-Operation (NOP)	1). Window scale. No-Operation (NOP), No-Operation (NOP), Timestamps, SACK permitted, End of Op
♥ [SE	Q/ACK analysis]			
⊽[TCP Analysis Flags]			
	[Expert Info (Note,	/Sequence): This fram	e is a (suspected)	() retransmission] 3. Wireshark expert-info detected as
	[This frame is a	(suspected) retransm	ission]	entranomicalan
	[Severity level:	Note]		retransmission
	[Group: Sequence]	1		
	[The RTO for this s	segment was: 2.007765	000 seconds]	

As you can see in the preceding screenshot:

- After sending tcp.seq == 1870089183 a lot of TCP retransmission occurs
- A lot of TCP Retransmission can result in operation timeouts

For another example, open the file syn_sent_timeout_SSH.pcapng in Wireshark, and observe the TCP retransmission flow.

Tip

KeepAlive is not a retransmission.

Lab exercise

The steps to reproduce the TCP retransmission are as follows (this lab is performed in CentOs6 using the telnet and nc command utilities):

1. Set up two machines: HOST-A (Server) and HOST-B (client).

2. On HOST-A start the server and configure the firewall rule as shown:

```
[bash ~]# iptables -A OUTPUT -p tcp --dport 8082 -j DROP
[bash ~]# iptables save
[bash ~]# nc -l 8082
```

- 3. On the HOST-B machine open Wireshark, start capturing the packets, and choose display filter tcp.port==8082.
- 4. On the HOST-B machine run the telnet command; change the IP information to your actual server location:

[bash ~]telnet 128.136.179.233 8082

5. Verify the TCP state on the HOST-B machine:

```
bash$ netstat -an | grep 8082
tcp4 0 0 192.168.1.101.64658 128.136.179.233.8082
SYN_SENT
```

6. In Wireshark, view and analyze the captured packet using the previous step.

In order to solve operation timeouts, verify the ACL configuration; it allows the incoming packet from the source IP.

TCP ZeroWindow

Open the tcp_zero_window.pcapng file in Wireshark and add tcp.window_size_value to the column.

The TCP window size represents how much data a device can handle from its peer at one time before it is passed to the application process.

			1 . Add Window Size to column								
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Window size value	Info					
-	10.000000000	192.168.1.101	54.169.134.196	TCP	65535	52638-8000	[SYN]	Seg=322304689			
	20.066711000	54.169.134.196	192.168.1.101	TCP	100	8000-52638	[SYN,	ACK1 Seg=6343			
	30.066791000	192.168.1.101	54.169.134.196	TCP	4105	52638-8000	[ACK]	Seg=322304689			
W.	40.066953000	192.168.1.101	54.169.134.196	TCP	4105	[TCP Window	W Full] [TCP segment			
9	50.112259000	54.169.134.196	192.168.1.101	TCP ZE	ero o	[TCP ZeroW	indow]	8000-52638 [A			
	60.112262000	54.169.134.196	192.168.1.101	TCP W	indow 100	[TCP Window	w Upda	tel 8000-52638			
1	70.112355000	192,168,1,101	54.169.134.196	TCP	4105	TCP Window	W Full	1 [TCP segment			
	80.167624000	54.169.134.196	192.168.1.101	TCP	100	8000-52638	[ACK]	Seg=634335905			
· (, _		3.			
	Source Port: 8000	(8000)					-				
	Destination Port:	52638 (52638)									
	[Stream index: 0]	02000 (02000)	TCP Window Full								
1	TCP Segment Len:	01									
1	Sequence number:	634335905									
	Acknowledgment nu	umber: 3223046992									
	Header Length: 32	bytes									
D.	0000 0001 00	000 = Flags: 0x010	(ACK)								
	Window size value	· 0	TCP Zerol	Nindow							
	[Calculated windo	w size 01	- TOP Zeron	VIIIGOW							
-	Window size scal	ing factor: 11									
Þ	Checksum: 0xc785	[validation disab	ledl								
	Urgent pointer: 0)									
Þ	Options: (12 hyte	s). No-Operation	(NOP), No-Operati	ion (NO	P). Timestan	ns					
	ICTO INCH	a	(1.10	,,, rancocun						

As shown in the preceding screenshot:

- Add window_size to the Wireshark column and look for the packet where tcp.window_size=0.
- TCP headers with a window size of zero indicate that the receiver's buffers are full. This condition arrives more rapidly for writes than reads; in this condition tcp.window_size_value is set to 0 and tcp.window_size == 0.
- The segment is exactly 1 byte.

Tip

SYN/RST/FIN flags are never set on TCP ZeroWindow.

SYN/RST/FIN flags are never set on TCP Window Full.

Troubleshoot the ZeroWindow condition:

- Check the application has sufficient memory to start with
- Tune the TCP parameters to obtain a larger window size; check the sysctl.conf file with these parameters:
 - o net.core.rmem_max

- o net.core.wmem_max
- o net.ipv4.tcp_rmem
- o net.ipv4.tcp_wmem
- Check the receiver is not running too many processes

TCP Window Update

Wireshark marks a packet as Window Update when the window size has changed. A Window Update is an ACK packet, and only expands the window; this is normal TCP behavior.

Open the tcp_window_update.pcap file in Wireshark and observe that a TCP Window Update event is set, as shown:

Filter:			▼ Expre	ssion Clea	r Apply Save
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length Info
	10.000000	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	68 54106-9999 [SYN] Seq=4271183518 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=16344 WS=32 TSval=471
2	2 0.000091	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	68 9999-54106 [SYN, ACK] Seq=208317014 Ack=4271183519 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=16
	30.000106	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	56 541069999 [ACK] Seq=4271183519 Ack=208317015 Win=408288 Len=0 TSval=4717
	40.000118	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	56 [TCP Window Update] 999954106 [ACK] Seq=200317015 Ack=4271103519 Win=408 56 [TCP Window Update]
-	50.000947	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	56 9999-54106 [FIN, ACK] Seq=208317015 Ack=4271183519 Win=408288 Len=0 TSval
	60.000984	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	56 54106-9999 [ACK] Seq=4271183519 Ack=208317016 Win=408288 Len=0 TSval=4717
£	70.001000	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	56 [TCP Dup ACK 5#1] 9999_54106 [ACK] Seq=208317016 Ack=4271183519 Win=40828
	8 0.001017	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	56 54106-9999 [FIN, ACK] Seq=4271183519 Ack=208317016 Win=408288 Len=0 TSval
	90.001047	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	TCP	56 9999-54106 [ACK] Seq=208317016 Ack=4271183520 Win=408288 Len=0 TSval=4717
> 0p ▼ [S	gent pointer: tions: (12 by EQ/ACK analys:	u tes), No-Operat is]	tion (NOP), No-Ope	ration (NO	P), Timestamps
	[iRTT: 0.00010	06000 seconds]			
	TCP Analysis	Flags	-) TCD of adapt of	4.4.4.1	tcp.seg analysis flag
	<pre>(TEXpert Info (TCP windo (Severity (Group: Se</pre>	o (Chat/Sequenc w update] level: Chat] equence]	e): ICP window up	datej	
· ())·
0000 0010 0020 0030	02 00 00 00 4 7f 00 00 01 7 fe 95 16 9f 8 1c 1e a2 0e 1	5 00 00 34 fe f 00 00 01 27 0 10 31 d7 fe c 1e a2 0e	e2 40 00 40 06 0 0f d3 5a 0c 6a a 28 00 00 01 01 0	9 00 57 8 0a	E. 4 @.@.

Note

A Window Update is a 0-byte segment with the same SEQ/ACK numbers as the previously seen segment and with a new window value.

TCP Dup-ACK

Duplicate ACKs are sent when there is fast retransmission. In this scenario the same segment will be seen often. Open duplicate_ack.pcapng and apply the tcp.analysis.duplicate_ack filter, as shown:

		-	Filter to list all dupli	icate ac	k packet						
Filter	tcp.analysis.duplicate_ack	• Expr	ression Clear Apply Save		(**)						
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Window size value	Info					
	67 9.609008000	192.168.1.101	54.169.134.196	TCP	4096	[TCP	Dup	ACK	365#1]	52638-	8000
13	359 36.562874000	192.168.1.101	54.169.134.196	TCP	4096	[TCP	Dup	ACK	1357#1]	52638	-8000
26	051 55.205293000	192.168.1.101	54.169.134.196	TCP	4096	[TCP	Dup	ACK	2049#1]	52638	-8006
24	104 64.726134000	192.168.1.101	54.169.134.196	TCP	4096	[TCP	Dup	ACK	2402#1]	52638	
••• [• C	Frame# 2404 Window size scali hecksum: 0xe72a [ng factor: 32] validation disable						r			
0 4	rgent pointer: 0 ptions: (12 bytes SEO/ACK analysis1), No-Operation (I	NOP). No-Operation	(NOP),	Timestamps						
	[This is an ACK 1	to the segment in	frame: 2403]								
	[The RTT to ACK 1										
	[iRTT: 0.06679100	00 seconds]									
~	[TCP Analysis Fla										
	[This is a TCP	duplicate ack]									
L .	[Duplicate ACK #:		Destinate	-				FOUR	NIZ.		
~	[Duplicate to the	Duplicate Detection Wiresnark SEQ/ACK									
	✓ [Expert Info (N)		Analysis								
- ·	[Dupticate Ack	(#1)]									
	[Severity leve	el: Notej		_							
	[Group: Sequer	ice]									

As you can see in the previous screenshot:

- Duplicate ACKs occur when the Window/SEQ/ACK is the same as the previous segment and if the segment length is 0
- Duplicate ACKs can occur when there is a packet loss, in which case a retransmission can be seen

References

The following references will be useful while working with TCP/IP not limited:

- RFC675 TCP/IP first specification: https://tools.ietf.org/html/RFC675
- RFC793 TCP v4: https://tools.ietf.org/html/RFC793
- TCP Wiki: <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transmission_Control_Protocol</u>
- The TCP/IP guide at: <u>http://www.tcpipguide.com/</u>
- Ask Wireshark for all Wireshark-related queries at: https://ask.wireshark.org/
- Display filter references for TCP at: <u>https://www.wireshark.org/docs/dfref/t/tcp.html</u>
- TCP analyze sequence numbers at: <u>https://wiki.wireshark.org/TCP_Analyze_Sequence_Numbers</u>
- Helpful clips at: <u>https://goo.gl/lVaEc9</u>
Summary

In this chapter you have learnt how the TCP opens and closes its connection, and how TCP states are maintained during this period. This chapter also covered error patterns seen on networks and how to troubleshoot those scenarios.

In the next chapter we will implement deep-packet inspections of the SSL protocol.

Chapter 4. Analyzing SSL/TLS

In this chapter we will learn what SSL/TLS is used for, how the entire handshake process happens, and about the common areas where the SSL/TLS handshake fails, by covering the following topics:

- An introduction to SSL/TLS
- The SSL/TLS Handshake Protocol with Wireshark
- SSL/TLS—decrypting communication with Wireshark
- SSL/TLS—debugging handshake issues

An introduction to SSL/TLS

Transport Layer Security (TLS) is the new name for **Secure Socket Layer (SSL**). It provides a secure transport connection between applications with the following benefits:

- SSL/TLS works on Layer 7 (the Application Layer) on behalf of the higher-level protocols
- SSL/TLS provides confidentiality and integrity by encrypting communications
- SSL/TLS allows client-side validation (optional) for closed use cases

SSL/TLS versions

Knowing the versions is extremely important while debugging handshake issues, as most handshake failures happen in this process.

Netscape developed the original SSL versions and other versions; their RFC numbers are shown in the following table:

Protocol	Year	RFC	Deprecated
SSL 1.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSL 2.0	1995	NA	Y RFC 6176
SSL 3.0	1996	RFC 6101	Y RFC 7568
TLS 1.0	1999	RFC 2246	Ν
TLS 1.1	2006	RFC 4346	Ν
TLS 1.2	2008	RFC 5246	N
TLS 1.3	TBD	DRAFT	Ν

The SSL/TLS component

SSL/TLS is split into four major components, as shown in the following screenshot, and this chapter will cover all components in detail, one by one:



The SSL/TLS handshake

The TLS Handshake Protocol is responsible for the authentication and key exchange necessary to establish or resume a secure session. Handshake Protocol manages the following:

- Client and server will agree on cipher suite negotiation, random value exchange, and session creation/resumption
- Client and server will arrive at the pre-master secret
- Client and server will exchange their certificate to verify themselves with the client (optional)
- Generating the master secret from the pre-master secret and exchanging it

Types of handshake message

There are ten types of message, as shown in the following table, and their corresponding Wireshark filters. This is a one-byte field in the Handshake Protocol:

Туре	Protocol	Message	Wireshark content type	Wireshark filter
0		Hello request		ssl.handshake.type == 0
1		Client Hello		ssl.handshake.type == 1
2		Server Hello		ssl.handshake.type == 2
11		Certificate		ssl.handshake.type == 11
12	Handahala	ServerKeyExchange	ccl record content type 22	ssl.handshake.type == 12
13	Handsnake	CertificateRequest	SSI.Tecolu.content_type 22	ssl.handshake.type == 13
14		ServerHelloDone		ssl.handshake.type == 14
15		Certificate Verify		ssl.handshake.type == 15
16		Client Key Exchange		ssl.handshake.type == 16
20		Finished		ssl.handshake.type == 20
	ChangeCipherSpec		ssl.record.content_type == 20	
	Application Data		<pre>ssl.record.content_type == 23</pre>	
	Alert Protocol		<pre>ssl.record.content_type == 21</pre>	

The TLS Handshake Protocol involves the following steps in four phases; the prerequisite is that a TCP connection should be established:



Open the file two-way-handshake.pcap, which is an example demonstrating a SSL mutual authentication procedure:

		SSL filter		SSI	protocol Version SSL Handshake Message
Filte	ssl		• Ex	pression.	lear Apply Save
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
	4 2.136636	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Client Hello
	6 2.139709	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Hello, Certificate
	72.139721	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Key Exchange
	10 2.142678	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Certificate, Client Key Exchange, Certificate Verify, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Har
	11 2.143987	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake Message
	12 2.145766	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Application Data + SSL encrypted data
	13 2.146385	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Application Data
	14 2.148431	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Encrypted Alert Alert Protocol
	Clie Ser	ent IP 10.0.0.31 ver IP 10.0.0.106	SSLI	Mutual Auth	nentication Example

Client Hello

The TLS handshake starts with the Client Hello message (ssl.handshake.type == 1), as shown in the following screenshot:

Filter:	ssl		▼ Ex	pression Cl	ear Apply Save	6													
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info														
1	4 2.136636	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Client Hella	9			0	-	-								
	6 2.139709	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Hello	, Cert	ifi	cate											
	7 2.139721	10.0.0.106	10.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Key E	xchang	е												
•																			
▷ Fram	ne 4: 339 byte	s on wire (2712	bits), 339 bytes c	aptured (2712	bits)	0000	02	el	ed o	ic 1	1 5d	02 1	ac	9 90	0C	7f	08	00 4	15 00
Ethe	ernet II, Src:	02:fa:c9:9c:0c:	7f (02:fa:c9:9c:0c	:7f), Dst: 02	:e1:ed:dc:11:5d	0010	00	40	03 3	18 0	1 bb	24 40	10 2	1 10	a7	70	68	11 0	
Inte	ernet Protocol	Version 4, Src:	10.0.0.31 (10.0.0	.31), Dst: 10	.0.0.106 (10.0.	0030	00	d3	42 0	3 0	00	01 0	1 0	8 0a	00	02	fo	e9	13 3
Tran	ismission Cont	rol Protocol, Sr	c Port: 52792 (527	92), Dst Port	: 443 (443), Se	0040	58	74	16 (13 (1)	1001	ic (1 6	0 01	100	18	100	1.	10 11
Secu	ire Sockets La	yer				0050	Bio												
0	SVI 2 Record	Layer: Handshake	Protocol: Client	Hello		0060	10												
	Content Type:	Handshake (22)				0070													
	Version: ILS	1.0 (0x0301)				0000													
	Length: 268					00a0	-1												
0	Handshake Pro	tocol: Client He		thelle Mees		00b0	60												
	Handshake I	ype: Client Hell		it nello mess	age	00c0	3.6												
	Length: 264	6 1 2 (0.0202)		- 0.01	uningtion	0000	81												
	Version: IL	5 1.2 (0x0303)	USE ILS1.210	r SSL comm	iunication	0000													
	→ Random	Time 1	50 10.25.33 000000	000 101		:0100	10												
	GPT UNIX	11me: Jan 8, 20	08 18:25:22.000000	000 151 EEdolo1533863	Johd 60	0110	30												
	Kanuolii by	Les: 31342037930	190450301005003990391	550e1a1552602	500100	0120	30												
-	Cipbor Suit	consthe 119	ndicates no sessi	on available		0130	35												
	Cipher Suit	es Length: 110	-supports t	otal 59 Ciph	er Suites	0140				0.0.0	- 92	101 1	F CHING	2 9	0.022	0.072	32	1997	10 EF
L	Compression	Methods Length	1			0150	240		1010										
	b Compression	Methods (1 meth	4 (boi																
-	Extensions	length: 105	1007			0							-						
	Extension:	ec point formats				C		e	n		16		0	IV	e	S	Sá	30	Je
	Extension:	elliptic curves					-					-	-		~	-	-		
	Extension:	signature algori	thms rec	uest extend	ed functional f	rom s	erv	er											
	Extension:	Heartbeat																	
_																			

Handshake records are identified as hex byte 0x16=22. The structure of the Client Hello message is as follows:

- **Message**: The Client Hello message 0x01.
- Version: The hex byte 0x0303 means it's TLS 1.2; note 0x300 =SSL3.0.
- Random:
 - gmt_unix_time: The current time and date in standard UNIX 32-bit format
 - Random bytes: 28 bytes generated by the secure random number
- **Session ID**: The hex byte 0x00 shows the session ID as empty; this means no session is available and generates new security parameters.
- **Cipher suites**: The client will provide a list of supported cipher suites to the server; the first cipher suite in the list is the client-preferred (the strongest) one. The server will pick the cipher suites based on its preferences, the only condition being that the server must have client-offered cipher suites otherwise the server will raise an alert/fatal message and close the connection:

C	ipher Suite	es Leng	gth: 118	-	client	Supp	port 5	59 Ciph	er Suites	- ñ	0000	02	e1	ed	30	11 :		2 1a	21	9C	00	/1 0	18 0	0 45	00 0
	ipher Suite	es (59	suites)								0010	00	62	03	38	40 0	b 7	1 44	01	08	a7	70 0	52 d	I 00	1 10
_	Cipher Su	ite: Tl	LS ECDHE	RSA WIT	AES 2	56 GCM	SHA38	84 (0xc03	30)		0020	00	d3	42	63	00 0	0 0	1 01	08	0a	00	02 1	FA c	0 1	2 33
	Cipher Su	ite: T	LS_ECDHE	ECDSA_W	TH_AES	256 G	CM_SHA	A384 (0xc	:02c)		0040	58	74	16	03	01 0	01 0	01	00	01	08	03 (93 a	5 90) a5
-	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS_ECDHE	RSA_WIT	AES_2	56_CBC	SHA38	84 (0xc02	28)		0050	3a	3f	34	26	37 9	95 6	a 04	2b	95	18	62 0	15 9	a 59) 15
Stronges	StCipher Su	ite: TI	LS_ECDHE	ECDSA W	TH AES	256 C	BC_SHA	A384 (0x0	:024)		0060	5d	el	15	53	28 1	2 3	c bf	60	f6	86	5c (19 0	0 00) 76
Cipher	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS ECDHE	RSA WIT	AES 2	56 CBC	SHA ((0xc014)		m	0070	EÐ													91
Suite at	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS ECDHE	ECDSA_W	TH AES	256 C	BC SHA	A (OxcOOa	a)	1	0080	100													19
Top	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS DHE DS	S WITH	LES 256	GCM S	HA384	(0x00a3))		0090														
Top	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS DHE RS	A WITH	AES 256	GCM S	HA384	(0x009f))		0000	-0													
	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS_DHE_RS	A WITH	LES_256	CBC S	HA256	(0x006b))		00c0	88													1 31
	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS DHE DS	S WITH	AES 256	CBC S	HA256	(0x006a))		00d0	c0													21
	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS DHE RS	A WITH	LES_256	CBC S	HA (0x	x0039)		- 11	00e0	30					Θ	1 00		69	00	Ob (4 03	1 00
	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS_DHE_DS	S WITH	AES 256	CBC S	HA (0x	x0038)			00100	01	02		0a		14 0	32		0e		0d (10 1	9 00	0 00
	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS DHE RS	A WITH	AMELLI	A 256	CBC SH	HA (0x008	38)	U	0100	00	OC 07		10	00 1	15 0	0 04		10		17 1	10 0 30 T	3 00	000
	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS DHE DS	S WITH	AMELLI	A 256	CBC SH	HA (0x008	37)		0120	00	02	00	03	00 (of O	0 10	00	11	00	0d (10 2	0 00	1 10
	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS ECDH R	SA WITH	AES 25	6 GCM	SHA384	4 (0xc032	2)		0130	06	01	06	02	86 1	0 50	5 01	05	02	05	03 (34 0	1 0/	4 02
	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS_ECDH_E	CDSA WI	TH_AES_	256 GC	M_SHA3	384 (0xc0)2e)		0140	04	03	63	10	03 (02 0	8 03	02	01	02	02 (22 6	3 00) Of
	Cipher Su	ite: TI	LS ECDH R	SA WITH	AES 25	6 CBC	SHA384	4 (0xc02a	1)		0150	00	01	01											

- **Compression methods**: The client will list the compression methods it supports.
- **Extensions**: The client makes use of the extension to request extended functionality from the server; in this case the client has requested four extensions, as shown in the following table:

Value	Extension name	Reference
0	elliptic_curve	RFC4492
1	ec_point_formats	RFC4492
3	signature_algorithms	RFC 5246
5	heartbeat	RFC 6520

Note

For a complete list of TLS extensions, visit: <u>http://www.iana.org/assignments/tls-extensiontype-values/tls-extensiontype-values.xhtml</u>.

Server Hello

The server will send the Server Hello message (ssl.handshake.type == 2) in response to the Client Hello, as shown in the following screenshot. The message structure of the Client Hello and Server Hello message is the same, with one difference—the server can select only one cipher suite:

Filter	ssl		• Đ	pression Cle	ar Apply Save								
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info								
8	4 2.136636	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Client Hello			Multi	ole han	dshake	mes	sage	
	6 2.139709	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Hello	, Certi	ficate	-					
1	7 2.139721	10.0.0.106	10.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Key E	xchange	E.						
•													_
Fra	me 6: 2962 by	tes on wire (2369	96 bits), 2962 byte	s captured (2	3696 bits)	0040	f0 e9						ad Ge
▷ Eth	ernet II, Src	: 02:el:ed:dc:ll:	:5d (02:e1:ed:dc:11	:5d), Dst: 02	:fa:c9:9c:0c:7f	0050	04 86 9c						15 96
▷ Int	ernet Protoco	l Version 4, Src	: 10.0.0.106 (10.0.	0.106), Dst:	10.0.0.31 (10.0	0060	Le cc la						推 譜
▷ Tra	nsmission Con	trol Protocol, Si	rc Port: 443 (443),	Dst Port: 52	792 (52792), Se	0080	51 10 41						-0 30
	ure Sockets L	ayer				0090	08 90 12						81 82
V						00a0	08 Of 88	01 01 1	5 03 03	0a 69	8b 00	8a 65	00 8a
	Content Type	: Handshake (22)				0000	62 00 04	7f 30 8	2 04 7b	30 82	02 63	92 01	01 30
	Version: TLS	1.2 (0x0303)				0000	0d 06 09	Za 86 4	8 86 17	0d 01	01 0b	85 00	30 81
	Length: 94				•	0000	82 31 UD	30 09 0	1 08 0-	04 00	13 UZ	65 2d	51 13
~	Handshake Pr	otocol: Server He	ello		Serv	/er	Hel	0	0 1F 06	03 55	04 0a	0c 18	49 60
	Handshake	Type: Server Hell	lo (2)			0100	74 65 72	6e 65 7	4 20 57	69 64	67 69	74 73	20 50
	Length: 90	5				0110	74 79 20	4c 74 6	4 31 16	36 14	06 03	55 04	83 8c
	Version: T	LS 1.2 (0x0303)				0120	0d 69 70	2d 31 3	0 2d 30	2d 30	2d 31	30 36	31 23
	♥ Random					0130	30 21 06	09 Za 8	5 48 86	17 0d	01 09	01 16	14 7a
	GMT Unix	Time: Jan 16, 20	049 05:51:24.000000	000 IST		0140	63 64 64	30 10 1	4 OF DE	35 30	37 32	28 31	34 34
	Random B	ytes: 8b9c47d8bad	d463dc61c9992a53a59	61ecclaeca2f0	876d4c	0160	33 34 35	5a 17 0	1 31 36	30 37	32 37	31 34	34 33
	Session ID	Length: 32			-32 b	yte:S	ession id	creat	ed 1 Ob	30 09	06 03	55 04	06 13
	Session ID	: 52392797ed9d80a	aa6c32937ec09c2849f	6d051f041d68f	73	0180	02 41 55	31 13 3	0 11 06	03 55	04 08	Əc Oa	53 6f
	Cipher Sui	te: TLS_ECDHE_RS/	A_WITH_AES_256_GCM_	SHA384 (0xc03	0)	0190	6d 65 Zd	53 74 6	1 74 65	31 21	30 lf	96 03	55 84
	Compressio	n Method: null ((0)		Cipn	erisui	tes choo	se by	the ser	ver65	74 28	57 69	64 67
_	Extensions	Length: 18				0100	03 55 04	03 80 8	4 60 70	26 74	30 24	10 20	14 00
	Extension:	renegotiation_in	nfo			01d0	31 30 36	31 24 3	0 22 86	09 2a	86 48	86 17	8d 81
	Extension:	<pre>ec_point_formats</pre>	5			01e0	09 01 16	15.7a 6	1,72 69	67 61	74 6f	6e 67	79 40
L	Extension:	Heartbeat	SI	ipport of He	artbeats is in	dicate	d with H	ello E	ctensio	ns 30	82 01	22 30	9d 96
ÞΤ	L5v1.2 Record	Layer: Handshake	e Protocol: Certifi	cate		0200	09 2a 86	48 86 f	7 0d 01	01 01	05 00	93 82	01 01
		R				0210	88 36 82	01 0a 0	2 82 01	01 00	of 2a	ed 4d	15 82

Handshake records are identified as hex byte 0x16=22. The structure of the Server Hello message is:

- Handshake Type: The hex byte 0x02=2 shows the Server Hello message
- Version: The hex byte 0x0303 shows TLS 1.2 has been accepted by the server

Server/client	SSLv2	SSLv3	SSLv23	TLSv1	TLSv1.1	TLSv1.2
SSLv2	Y	Ν	Y	Ν	Ν	Ν
SSLv3	N	Y	Y	N	Ν	Ν
SSLv23	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
TLSv1	N	N	Y	Y	Ν	Ν
TLSv1.1	N	N	Y	N	Y	Ν
TLSv1.2	Ν	Ν	Y	Ν	N	Y

The following table shows which SSL version of the client can connect to which SSL version of the server:

- **Session ID**: A 32-byte session ID is created for reconnection purposes without a handshake
- **Cipher suite**: The server has picked Cipher Suite: TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 (0xc030), which means use **Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman** (**ECDHE**) key exchange, RSA for authentication, Block cipher Galois/Counter Mode (GCM), AES-256 for encryption, and SHA-384 for

digests

• Extensions: A response with extension info is requested in the Client Hello message

Server certificate

After the Server Hello message is sent, the server should send a X.509 server certificate (ssl.handshake.type == 11). The certificate configured on the server are signed by the CA or intermediate CA, or can be self-signed based on your deployment:



If a SSL/TLS server is configured with the certificate chain then the entire chain will be presented to the client along with the server certificate. The client (a browser or any other SSL/TLS client) can then check the highest certificate in the chain with stored CA certificates; typically, modern Web browsers have the root CA installed from the trusted CA provider.

The given certificate is signed with the relevant signature (sha256WithRSAEncryption); in this case, the hash value itself is concatenated into the OID (Algorithm Id: 1.2.840.113549.1.1.11) representing the signing algorithm. The certificate follows the DER encoding format and when encrypted becomes PKCS#7, the Cryptographic Message Syntax Standard (refer to RFC 2315).

Server Key Exchange

From RFC #5246, the server sends the Server Key Exchange message (ssl.handshake.type == 12) only when the Server Certificate message (if sent) does not contain enough data to allow the client to exchange a premaster secret:

Filter: ssl Expression Clear Apply Save Cer No. Time Source Destination Protocol Info Ser 4 2.136636 10.0.0.31 10.0.0.106 TLSv1.2 Client Hello 6 2.139709 10.0.0.106 10.0.0.31 TLSv1.2 Server Hello, Cer 7 2.139721 10.0.0.306 10.0.0.31 TLSv1.2 Server Key Exchange	ertificate Request ssl.handshake.type == 13 erver Hello Done ssl.handshake.type == 14 ertificate
No. Time Source Destination Protocol Info Ser 4 2.136636 10.0.0.31 10.0.0.106 TLSv1.2 Client Hello 6 2.139709 10.0.0.106 10.0.0.31 TLSv1.2 Server Hello, Cer 7 2.139721 10.0.0.306 10.0.0.31 TLSv1.2 Server Key Exchange	erver Hello Done ssl.handshake.type == 14
4 2.136636 10.0.0.31 10.0.0.106 TLSv1.2 Client Hello 6 2.139709 10.0.0.106 10.0.0.31 TLSv1.2 Server Hello, Cer 7 2.139721 10.0.0.106 10.0.0.31 TLSv1.2 Server Key Exchan	ertificate
10 2.142678 10.0.0.31 10.0.0.10b ILSVI.2 Certificate. Clie * Inansmission control frococol, are roll. 443 (4437, ost roll. 52792 (52792), ************************************	ange Ient Kev Exchange. Certificate Verify. Change Cipher Spe 00 02 fa C9 9c 0c 7f 02 el ed dc 11 5d 08 00 45 00 10 01 cl 32 ae 40 00 40 06 f2 00 0a 00 09 6a 0a 00 10 01 cl 32 ae 40 00 40 06 f2 00 0a 00 09 6a 0a 00 10 01 cl 32 ae 40 00 10 01 08 0a 13 33 5a 8a 00 02 10 00 eb 16 3c 00 00 01 01 08 0a 13 33 5a 8a 00 02 10 00 eb 16 3c 00 00 01 01 08 0a 13 33 5a 8a 00 02 10 00 eb 294 14 ba 47 81 cb 30 30 9b 21 d6 04 20 50 21 18 5e 63 20 07 81 58 09 ef al 41 cf e4 ce df 10 6a 02 8c 97 e9 e2 43 70 7c d4 2f 84 d3 10 ef 6 7d 69 80 74 1f 79 23 09 46 8a 42 92 16 fd 10 a5 5b 36 8a 75 68 39 c2 2c 1d 17 7d 41 2d 44 eb 10 70 8c 43 76 7c 49 93 3c 29 87 ed 10 70 8b 6d 03 440 59 3d ab 62 46 20 94 31 4c 10 70 8c 48 84 28 27 7b 95 3c 60 94 31 4c 10 70 8c 48 84 90 30 1e 70 86 cb 85 84 be 91 d8 10 157 88 8d 9d 30 1e 70 86 cb 85 84 be 91 d8 10 157 78 88 8d 9d 30 1e 70 96 65 3c 60 30 00 56 55 3c 66 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36
Certificate types count: 3 Certificate types (3 types) Signature Hash Algorithms Length: 30 Signature Hash Algorithms (15 algorithms) Distinguished Names Length: 135 Distinguished Names (135 bytes) Certificate, Mutual AUTH Ssl.handshake.type == 13 Ola0 Ol	50 14 51 61 16 17 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 10 11 16 13 16 13 16 13 16 13 16 13 16 13 13 16 13 13 16 13 13 16 13 16<

As you can see in the preceding screenshot:

- Cipher suites contains key exchange algorithms
- The Server Key Exchange message will be sent for the following key exchange methods: DHE_DSS, DHE_RSA, DH_anon
- In line with RFC#5246, the use of Server Key Exchange is not legal for these key exchange methods: RSA, DH_DSS, DH_RSA

Client certificate request

The server can optionally ask client to verify its certificate. To support mutual authentication, the server will send the certificate request message (ssl.handshake.type == 13) to the client and the client must provide its certificate information to the server. If the client fails to provide it, an Alert protocol will be generated and the connection will terminate.

Server Hello Done

The Server Hello Done message means that the server is done sending messages to support the key exchange, and the client can proceed with its phase of the key exchange:

```
    Secure Sockets Layer
    ✓ TLSv1.2 Record Layer: Handshake Protocol: Server Hello Done
    Content Type: Handshake (22)
    Version: TLS 1.2 (0x0303)
    Length: 4
    ✓ Handshake Protocol: Server Hello Done
    Handshake Type: Server Hello Done (14)
    Length: 0
    Server Hello Done (14)
```

Client certificate

The client will send its certificate (ssl.handshake.type == 11) only in a mutual authentication condition. The server will verify the certificate in its CA chain. If the server fails to verify client_certificate, the server will raise an alert fatal protocol and communication will stop:

Filter:	ssl		• Đ	pression Cle	ear Apply Save
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
	4 2.136636	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Client Hello The Sequence of messages RFC 2246
	6 2.139709	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Hello, Certificate
	7 2.139721	10.0.0.106	10.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Key Exchange
	10 2.142678	10.0.8.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Certificate, Client Key Exchange, Certificate Verify, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Ha
	11 2,143987	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TL5v1.2	Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake Message
	12 2.145766	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Application Data
	13 2.146385	10.0.0.106	10.0.31	TLSv1.2	Application Data
	14 2.148431	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Encrypted Alert Client Certificate/Certificate Verify
	ne 10: 1327 by arnet II, Src: armet Protocol asmission Cont are Sockets La Sv1.2 Record Sv1.2 Record Sv1.2 Record Sv1.2 Record	vtes on wire (106 : 02:fa:C9:9C:0C: L Version 4, Src: trol Protocol, Sr ayer Layer: Handshake Layer: Handshake Layer: Change Ci	il6 bits), 1327 byt 7f (02:fa:G9:G0:0 10.0.0.31 (10.0.0 c Port: 52792 (527 Protocol: Certifi Protocol: Client Optocol: Client	es captured (: :7f), Dst: 02: .31), Dst: 10 92), Dst Port: cate Key Exchange cate Verty : Change Ciphe	10616 bits) 0390 be 07 62 7a 61 15 4c b5 29 30 ff 97 d1 3b 8a ef bza.L. 10 :e1:ed:dc:11:5c 03a0 19 7a 0b 5a e4 0c 1e d0 19 0d 93 db fb 48 e6 d2 z. .0.0.106 (10.0. 03b0 c7 5b a9 05 dc c2 d3 ba e3 62 cc 56 23 fb c4 6c . bva.L. 10 b.V#.1 :443 (443), 5c 03d0 45 dd 4d 2c 2b c0 7f bd 15 1e 1d 60 9f c5 c6 6b E.M. bva.L. 10 bva.L. 10 0.0.000 88 9d r5a b2 da 2b 43 ba 26 db 13 9a 58 58 8e 5a 4c Z. c. 6x.71 bva.L. 10 03e0 8f 5a b2 da 2b 43 ba 26 db 13 9a 58 58 8e 5a 4c Z. c. 6x.71 c. 03e0 88 f5a b2 da 2b 43 ba 26 db 13 9a 58 58 8e 5a 4c Z. c. 6x.71 c. 0400 88 9d r6 8 4d 7b 38 596 Cc 55 86 07 bd 48 88 69H c. c. 0410 dd 3c 4f 9a 0f 0f 58 d7 1d 16 00 c4 2a bd 56 d8c
ΡΠ	SVI.2 Record	Layer: Handshake	Protocol: Encrypt	ed Handshake M	Message 0440 d1 2d 7f d4 d6 41 e4 9d 03 75 bd c3 4c 54 0a d6Au. LT

Client Key Exchange

In the case of the normal handshake process (one way auth), the Client Key Exchange message is the first message sent by the client after it receives the Server Hello Done message.

This Client Key Exchange message (ssl.handshake.type == 16) will always be sent by the client. When this message is seen, pre_master_secret is set, either by transmission of the RSA-encrypted secret or by the Diffie-Hellman parameters, depending on the key exchange method chosen. The server uses its private key to decrypt premaster_secret:

Filter:	ssl		• Đ	pression Cle	Clear Apply Save
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
	4 2.136636	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Client Hello
	6 2.139709	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Hello, Certificate
	7 2.139721	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TL5v1.2	Server Key Exchange
8000	10 2.142678	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Certificate, Client Key Exchange, Certificate Verify, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Har
	11 2.143987	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TL5v1.2	Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake Message
	12 2.145766	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Application Data
1	13 2.146385	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Application Data
	14 2.148431	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Encrypted Alert
				Clie	ent Key Exchange
				Unio	
b Ethe b Inte b Tran Secu b TL b TL b TL	rnet 11, Src rnet Protoco ismission Con ire Sockets Li Sv1.2 Record Sv1.2 Record Sv1.2 Record Content Type	: 02:ra:c9:9c:0c: l Version 4, Src: trol Protocol, Sr ayer Layer: Handshake : Handshake (22)	7f (02:fa:c9:9c:0c 10.0.0.31 (10.0.0 c Port: 52792 (527 Protocol: Certifi Protocol: Client ore-masi	(77), Dst: 02 0.31), Dst: 10 92), Dst Port cate Koy Exchange er-secret Sc	12:e1:ed:3c:11:5 03b0 27:e1:ed:3c:11:5 03b0 27:e5:e4:5 21:e4:5 21:e5:e5:e5:e5:e5:e5:e5:e5:e5:e5:e5:e5:e5:
	Version: TLS	1.2 (0x0303)	exchange	e of ECDH	H naram 0430 54 65 41 74 38 41 48 65 66 67 74 86 66 68 61 1 42 1 64
	Length: 70	starol. Client Ke	Evenance		0440 d1 20 77 d4 d0 41 e4 90 03 75 bd c3 4c 54 0n d6
Ť	Handshake Pri	Turo: Clicot Kou	y Exchange		8450 Fr #1 44 98 74 20 b2 94 01 18 c5 67 b4 97 14 76 7 H te
	Longth: 66	Type: ctrent key	Exchange (10)		
	✓ EC Diffie-I Pubkey Li Pubkey: I	Hellman Client Pa ength: 65 84d564b6417a18e1a	rams	sending pu	Dublic_key to Server to arrive at pre-master secret 198 3c 8a 6 A 82 0.0 < 0490 22 1c rb 8d 86 92 09 14 21 7b 88 1f 65 60 b7 59 1 (e. Y 0440 82 0f cb 39 41 30 fc 7c 28 86 e0 en 88 4c e3 bf 946 (
P TL	Sv1.2 Record	Layer: Handshake	Protocol: Certifi	cate Verify	04c0 23 86 8a 23 ce 4b cl 4a 38 d6 8b 06 20 7l 1d 9a #.#.K.] 8q.
> TL	Sv1.2 Record	Layer: Handshake	Protocol: Encrypt	ed Handshake H	mer spec U40U Za 94 32 96 76 35 95 77 87 7a c1 cc f6 cold fa fa <thfa< th=""> fa <thfa< th=""></thfa<></thfa<>

Client Certificate Verify

The Client Certificate Verify message will be sent after the Client Key Exchange message (ssl.handshake.type == 16) using master_secret generated by pre_master_secret.

Change Cipher Spec

The Change Cipher Spec record type (ssl.record.content_type == 20) is different from the handshake record type (ssl.record.content_type == 22) and it's a part of the Change Cipher Spec protocol. The Change Cipher Spec message is sent by both the client and server only when key_exchange is completed and it indicates to the receiving party that subsequent records will be protected under the newly negotiated Change Cipher Spec and keys (master_secret):

Filter:			* Expression Cl	ear Apply Save
Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
	7 10.0.0.106	10.0.31	TLSv1.2	Continuation Data
	8 10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TCP	52792.443 [ACK] Seq=608497401 Ack=2809950343 Win=29824 Len=0 TSval=192746 TSe
	9 10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TCP	52792443 [ACK] Seq=608497401 Ack=2809952188 Win=33536 Len=0 TSval=192746 TSet
1	0 10 0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSV1.2	Certificate, Client Key Exchange, Certificate Verify, Change Cipher Spec Enci
1	1 10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Change Cipher Spec Encrypted Handshake Message
1	2 10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Application Data
1	3 10.0.0.106	10.0.31	TLSv1.2	Application Data
1	4 10.0.0.31	10.0.106	TLSv1.2	Encrypted Alert
1	5 10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TCP	52792-443 [FIN, ACK] Seq=608498796 Ack=2809952614 Win=36488 Len=0 TSval=192744
	F 10 0 0 10F	10 0 0 01	TCR	IIN PARA IPED IPUT C., ARRAPARTI I.I PARTARATAT D. ASTA I & TR.I. ASTA
-	Length: 66			
þ	EC Diffie-Hellm	an Client Params		
▼ TLS	Sv1.2 Record Lay	er: Handshake Protoco	l: Certificate Ve	ra fy
C	Content Type: Har	ndshake (22)		
V	Version: TLS 1.2	(0x0303)		
L	ength: 136			Change Cipher Spec Protocol
	andshake Protoco	ol: Certificate Verif	ý	Change Cipher Spec Protocol
	Handshake Type:	Certificate Verify	(15)	
	Length: 132			
Þ	Signature with	client's private key		
→ TLS	Sv1.2 Record Lay	er: Change Cipher Spe	c Protocol: Chang	e Cipher Spec
0	Content Type: Cha	ange Cipher Spec (20)		
V	Version: TLS 1.2	(0x0303)		
L	ength: 1			
0	hange Cipher Spe	ec Message		
VILS	sv1.2 Record Lay	er: Handshake Protoco	1: Encrypted Hand	shake Message
C	Content Type: Har	ndshake (22)		
V	Version: TLS 1.2	(0x0303)		
L	ength: 40			
H	landshake Protoco	ol: Encrypted Handsha	ke Message	

Finished

The Finished (ssl.record.content_type == 22) message is encrypted so it will be an **encrypted handshake message** in Wireshark. This message is sent immediately after a Change Cipher Spec message from both the client and server to verify that the key exchange and authentication processes were successful. This message contain the MD5 hash +SHA hash. When both the client and server have sent the Finished message, the TLS handshake is considered to have finished successfully and now sending and receiving application data over the secure channel can begin:

	SSL Filter				
Filter s	sl		Ŧ	Expression Clear Apply Save	
Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info	
4	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Client Hello	
6	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Hello, Certificate	
7	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Continuation Data	
10	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Certificate, Client Key Exchange	ie. Certificate Verify, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake
11	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted H	landshake Message
12	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Application Data	
13	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Application Data	
14	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Encrypted Alert	
P Frame	10: 1327 byt	tes on wire (16	616 bits),	1327 bytes captured (10616 bits)	
▷ Ether	net II, Src:	02:fa:c9:9c:0c	:7f (02:fa:	c9:9c:0c:7f), Dst: 02:e1:ed:dc:11	1:5d (02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d)
▷ Inter	net Protocol	Version 4, Sro	: 10.0.0.31	(10.0.0.31), Dst: 10.0.0.106 (10	9.0.0.106)
Transi	mission Contr	rol Protocol, 5	rc Port: 52	792 (52792), Dst Port: 443 (443),	, Seq: 608497401, Ack: 2809952188, Len: 1261
- Secur	e Sockets Lay	rer			
D TLS	1.2 Record L	ayer: Handshak	e Protocol:	Certificate FINIShed	Encrypted Handshake Message
P TLS	1.2 Record L	ayer: Handshak	e Protocol:	Client Key Exchange	
D TLS	<pre>/1.2 Record L</pre>	ayer: Handshak	e Protocol:	Certificate Verify	
P TLS	<pre>/1.2 Record L</pre>	ayer: Change C	ipher Spec	Protocol: Change Cipher Spec	
TLSI	/1.2 Record L	ayer: Handshak	e Protocol:	Encrypted Handshake Message	
Co	ontent Type:	Handshake (22)			Finished will send after the change Cipher Spec
Ve	ersion: TLS 1	.2 (0x0303)			by both Client and Server
Le	ength: 40				a a set she to set set
Ha	indshake Prot	ocol: Encrypte	d Handshake	Message	

Application Data

The Application Data message (ssl.record.content_type == 23) is carried by the record layer and fragmented, compressed, and encrypted:

Filte	r: ssl		• E	xpression (Clear Apply Save
0.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
	4 2.136636	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Client Hello
	6 2.139709	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Hello, Certificate
	7 2.139721	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Key Exchange
3	0 2.142678	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Certificate, Client Key Exchange, Certificate Verify, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Hand
3	1 2.143987	10.0.0.106	10.0.31	TLSv1.2	Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake Message
	2 2.145766	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Application Data
L	3 2.146385	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Application Data
1	4 2.148431	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Encrypted Alert
			Reco	ord Lave	er Protocol : Application data
+CE					
> Fri	me 12: 169	bytes on wire (13	52 bits), 169 bytes	captured (13	(1352 bits) 0000 02 el ed dc 11 5d 02 fa c9 9c 0c 7f 08 00 45 00]E
> Et	mernet II, S	rc: 02:fa:c9:9c:0	c:7f (02:fa:c9:9c:0	c:7f), Dst: 0	: 02:e1:ed:dc:11:5c 0010 00 9b 03 3a 40 00 40 06 22 9b 0a 00 00 1f 0a 00@.@. "
> In	ternet Proto	col Version 4, Sr	c: 10.0.0.31 (10.0.	0.31), Dst: 1	: 10.0.0.106 (10.0.0020 00 6a ce 38 01 bb 24 44 r3 e6 a7 7c 77 er 80 18 .].8. \$D [w
o Tra	ansmission C	ontrol Protocol,	Src Port: 52792 (52	792), Dst Por	Port: 443 (443), St 0040 5a Br
Y Se	ure Sockets	Laver			0050 57 55 38 64 51 77 fb d3 84 31 99 89 68 17 ra 34 UBa5 < h
V	ILSv1 2 Reco	rd Layer: Applica	tion Data Protocol:	spdy	0060 73 e0 fa c3 83 b8 b4 a6 as f1 5a c3 37 0b 41 81 s Z.7.A
	Content Ty	pe: Application D	ata (23)		0070 60 34 60 9e 47 d7 le 93 79 e7 85 60 60 dc cb 75 4 G y
	Version: T	LS 1.2 (0x0303)	data ex	change	080 b4 da al 67 65 66 c6 db d7 57 48 28 23 76 90 ag
	Length: 98		4		
	Encrypted	Application Data:	a8a45892242852db16	a7553864537ff	7ffbd38d3c99896817c 00a0 12 26 45 26 66 66 61 45

Record layer processing involves the mentioned step as shown in the following screenshot:



The Alert Protocol (ssl.record.content_type == 21) describes the severity of the message and the alert. Alert messages are encrypted and compressed and support two alert levels: warning and fatal. In the case of fatal alerts, the connection will be terminated.

Alert descriptions are shown in the following table:

Alert name	Alert type	Description	
close_notify(0)	Closure alert	Sender will not send any more messages on this connection	
unexpected_message(10)	Fatal	An inappropriate message was received	
bad_record_mac(20)	Fatal	Incorrect MAC received	
decryption_failed(21)	Fatal	TLS Cipher text decrypted in an invalid way	
record_overflow(22)	Fatal	Message size is more than 2^14+2048 bytes	
decompression_failure(30)	Fatal	Invalid input received	
handshake_failure(40)	Fatal	Sender unable to finalize the handshake	
bad_certificate(42)	Fatal	Received corrupted certificate; bad ASN sequence	
unsupported_certificate(43)	Fatal	Certificate type is not supported	
certificate_revoked(44)	Warning	Signer has revoked the certificate	
certificate_expired(45)	Warning	The certificate is not valid	
certificate_unknown(46)	Warning	Certificate unknown	
illegal_parameter(47)	Fatal	TLV contain invalid parameters	
unknown_ca(48)	Fatal	CA chain couldn't be located	
access_denied(49)	Fatal	Certificate is valid, the server denied the negotiation	
decode_error(50)	Fatal	The TLV received does not have a valid form	
decrypt_error(51)	Fatal	Decryption cipher invalid	
export_restriction(60)	Fatal	A negotiation not in compliance with export restrictions was detected	
protocol_version(70)	Fatal	The selected protocol version is not supported by the server	
insufficient_security(71)	Fatal	Strong cipher suite needed	
internal_error(80)	Fatal	Server-related issue	
user_canceled(90)	Fatal	Client cancelled the operation	
no_renegotiation(100)	Fatal	Server is not able to negotiate the handshake	

As shown in the following screenshot, the Alert Protocol is generated by the server:

1 I IIIIe	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
	4 10 0 0 31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Client Hello
	6 10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Server Hello, Certificate
	7 10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Continuation Data
	10 10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TL5v1.2	Certificate, Client Key Exchange, Certificate Verify, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted H
	11 10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Handshake Message
	12 10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Application Data
	13 10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	TLSv1.2	Application Data
	14 10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	TLSv1.2	Encrypted Alert Alert Protocol
Firen	w 14: 97 byte:	s on wire (776	bits), 97 b	ytes captured (776 bits)
Ethe	rnet II, Src:	02:fa:c9:9c:00	::7f (02:fa:	c9:9c:0c:7f), Dst: 02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d (02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d)
> Ethe	rnet II, Src:	02:fa:c9:9c:0c Version 4, Src	::7f (02:fa: :: 10.0.0.31	c9:9c:0c:7f), Dst: 02:el:ed:dc:11:5d (02:el:ed:dc:11:5d) (10.0.0.31), Dst: 10.0.0.106 (10.0.0.106)
Ethe Inte Tran	rnet II, Src: rnet Protocol smission Cont	02:fa:c9:9c:00 Version 4, Sro rol Protocol, S	::7f (02:fa: :: 10.0.0.31 Src Port: 52	c9:9c:0c:7f), Dst: 02:el:ed:dc:11:5d (02:el:ed:dc:11:5d) (10.0.0.31), Dst: 10.0.0.106 (10.0.0.106) 792 (52792), Dst Port: 443 (443), Seq: 608498765, Ack: 2809952614, Len: 31
Ether Inter Trans Security	ernet II, Src: ernet Protocol smission Cont ire Sockets Lay	02:fa:c9:9c:0c Version 4, Sro rol Protocol, S yer	::7f (02:fa: :: 10.0.0.31 Src Port: 52	c9:9c:0c:7f), Dst: 02:el:ed:dc:11:5d (02:el:ed:dc:11:5d) (10.0.0.31), Dst: 10.0.0.106 (10.0.0.106) 792 (52792), Dst Port: 443 (443), Seq: 608498765, Ack: 2809952614, Len: 31
Ethe Inte Tran Secu TL	rnet II, Src: srnet Protocol smission Cont re Sockets Lay Sv1.2 Record L	02:fa:c9:9c:0c Version 4, Sro rol Protocol, S yer Layer: Encrypte	::7f (02:fa: :: 10.0.0.31 Src Port: 52	c9:9c:0c:7f), Dst: 02:el:ed:dc:11:5d (02:el:ed:dc:11:5d) (10.0.0.31), Dst: 10.0.0.106 (10.0.0.106) 792 (52792), Dst Port: 443 (443), Seq: 608498765, Ack: 2809952614, Len: 31
Ethe Inte Trar Secu TL	rnet II, Src: rnet Protocol smission Cont re Sockets La Sv1.2 Record L Content Type:	02:fa:c9:9c:00 Version 4, Sro rol Protocol, S yer Layer: Encrypte Alert (21)	::7f (02:fa: :: 10.0.0.31 src Port: 52 d Alert	c9:9c:0c:7f), Dst: 02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d (02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d) (10.0.0.31), Dst: 10.0.0.106 (10.0.0.106) 792 (52792), Dst Port: 443 (443), Seq: 608498765, Ack: 2809952614, Len: 31
Ethe Inte Trar Secu TL	rnet II, Src: smet Protocol smission Cont re Sockets Lay Sv1.2 Record L Content Type: Version: TLS 1	02:fa:c9:9c:00 Version 4, Sro rol Protocol, S yer Layer: Encrypte Alert (21) 2 (0x0303)	::7f (02:fa: :: 10.0.0.31 irc Port: 52 d Alert	c9:9c:0c:7f), Dst: 02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d (02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d) (10.0.0.31), Dst: 10.0.0.106 (10.0.0.106) 792 (52792), Dst Port: 443 (443), Seq: 608498765, Ack: 2809952614, Len: 31 Alert Protocol detail Message
> Ethe > Inte > Trar > Secu > TL	rnet II, Src: smet Protocol smission Cont re Sockets Lay Svl.2 Record L Content Type: Version: TLS 1 Length: 26	02:fa:c9:9c:0c Version 4, Src rol Protocol, S ver Layer: Encrypte Alert (21) 2 (0x0303)	::7f (02:fa: :: 10.0.0.31 irc Port: 52 d Alert	c9:9c:0c:7f), Dst: 02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d (02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d) (10.0.0.31), Dst: 10.0.0.106 (10.0.0.106) 792 (52792), Dst Port: 443 (443), Seq: 608498765, Ack: 2809952614, Len: 31 Alert Protocol detail Message

Key exchange

In the next section, we will talk about how the SSL/TLS channel can be decrypted; before that, we need to understand what the different keys exchange methods are and what their cipher suites look like. These are the following key exchange methods.

The Diffie-Hellman key exchange

This protocol allows two users to exchange a secret key over an insecure medium without any prior secrets; in this scheme, the example cipher suites will have a naming convention such as:

- SSL_DH_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- SSL_DH_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA

Cipher suites will have "DH" in their name, not "DHE" or "DH_anon".

Note

You can learn more about Diffie-Hellman at: <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diffie-Hellman_key_exchange</u>.

Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman key exchange

Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman is a modified Diffie-Hellman exchange that uses elliptic curve cryptography instead of the traditional RSA-style large primes. **Elliptic curve cryptography (ECC)** is a public-key cryptosystem just like RSA, Rabin, and El Gamal. Some important points with this algorithm are:

- Every user has a public and a private key
- The public key is used for encryption/signature verification
- The private key is used for decryption/signature generation

Note

You can learn more about Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman at: <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elliptic_curve_Diffie-Hellman</u>.

Note that the Client Hello message exchange process in the Extension elliptic_curves key exchange was offered. The example cipher suites will follow a naming convention such as:

- SSL_DHE_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- SSL_DHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA

Cipher suites will have "DHE" in their name, not "DH" or "DH_anon".

RSA

The server's public key is made available to the client during the Server Key Exchange handshake. The pre_master_secret key is encrypted with the server public RSA key. The example cipher suites in this case will be:

- SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA
- SSL_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA

Cipher suites will have "RSA" in their name, not "DH" or "DH_anon" or "DHE".

Decrypting SSL/TLS

So far we have learned how the SSL/TLS protocol encrypts traffic and maintains confidentiality. In the next section, we will cover how Wireshark helps to decrypt SSL/TLS traffic.

Decrypting RSA traffic

Decryption of TLS traffic depends upon which cipher suite was chosen by the server in the Server Hello message. Open the file decrypt-ssl-01.pcap and look for the cipher selected by the server. In this case the TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA cipher suite was used; since this is RSA, we can decrypt the packet using our private key.

Now go to **Edit** | **Preferences** | **Protocol** | **SSL**, add the new RSA key, and configure the following properties of the RSA key dialog box:

- 1. The Private key file (here, server.key, which is used by the server).
- 2. The IP address of the server.
- 3. The port of the SSL/TLS server (443).
- 4. The decoding protocol—use http in this case.



After applying these settings, the SSL traffic will be decoded into HTTP traffic for that IP, as shown in the following screenshot:

	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
10.	1 11110	10.0.0.21	Destination	FIDIOLOI	Chine Halle
	4 0.000482	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.100	SSLV3	Client Hello
	6 6.000757	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	SSLV3	Server Hello, Certificate, Server Hello Done
1	B 0.003917	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	SSLv3	Client Key Exchange, Change Cipher Spec, Finished
1	9 0.006560	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.31	SSLv3	Change Cipher Spec, Finished
10	0 0.008902	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	HTTP	GET / HTTP/1.0
1	1 0.008956	10.0.0.31	10.0.0.106	SSLv3	Alert (Level: Warning, Description: Close Notify)
					HTTP/1 1 200 OK (text/html)
Ether	rnet II, Src: rnet Protocol	Version 4, Src: 10.0	2:e1:ed:dc:11:5d), Dst: .0.106 (10.0.0.106), Dst t: 443 (443) Dst Port:	t: 10.0.0.31 (10.0 52822 (52822), 50	(0.31) 0020 00 pt 16 14 00 00 10 19 5a 3a 60 60 10 5a 5a 6a
Inter Trans Secur	mission Contr re Sockets Lay	Protocol	c. 40 (40); 00c (0)c.		eq: 303982012 0040 86 54 17 03 00 01 60 9f 7c 92 f3 f3 55 78 61 8c . T. 0050 0c 9f a2 cc db 8c 18 5e eb 3e 4c 60 5c 37 87 b3
Inter Trans Secur Hyner	mission Contr re Sockets Lay text Transfer	Protocol	c. 43 (43), 530 (61).		eq: 303982012 0040 86 54 17 03 00 01 60 9f 7c 92 f3 f3 55 78 61 8c 0050 0c 9f a2 cc db 8c 18 5e eb 3e 4c 60 5c 37 87 b3 0060 7a 00 28 79 ff 93 92 46 88 eb 1a 24 94 8d e1 49 z (9 0070 72 07 73 a1 0f b5 cc 63 20 70 db a8 0b 97 1b c V

Once the packet is decrypted, the SSL session can be exported by clicking on **File** | **Export SSL Session Keys**. A dialog box will open; save this session key in the file (exported-session-keys). The content of the file looks like this:

RSA Session-

ID:af458c9c61675238b74f40b2a9547a0a2a394ada458a1b648e0495ed279d5e2e Master-Key:6c970211a77548811267646a759d0d03bbc532d9b6336f2b656cb0c6bbef8f3a262d845 b9abed87d26583a9c4bb9b230

Eile Edit View Go Capture Ana	lyze Statistics	Telephony Iools Internals Help
Den Open <u>R</u> ecent <u>M</u> erge	Ctrl+0	🧼 🐝 🚁 🛃 🔲 🕞 🔍 🔍 🔍 🕅 🎬 🗭 ங ‰ 🛛 🔢 💽 Expression Clear Apply Save
Import from Hex Dump	~	pl Info
其 <u>C</u> lose	Ctrl+W	Client Hello
Save .	Ctrl+S	Server Hello, Certificate, Server Hello Done
Save As	Shift+Ctrl+S	Client Key Exchange, Change Cipher Spec, Finished
		Change Cipner Spec, Finished
File Set	,	Block (June 1) Margine Decembran (Jaco Natiful)
Export Specified Packets	100	Atert (Level: Warning, Description: Close Notiry)
Export Packet Dissections		NISTLE 200 UN (LEACHIER)
Export Selected Packet Bytes	Ctrl+H	
Export PDUs to File		
Export SSL Session Keys		
Export Objects	•	
		allayar.
🚔 Erint	Ctrl+P	423 bytes captured (3384 bits)
- Ouit	Cribo	el:ed:dc:11:5d), Dst: 02:fa:c9:9c:0c:7f (02:fa:c9:9c:0c:7f)
	Curto	.106 (10.0.0.106), DST: 10.0.0.31 (10.0.0.31)
P Transmission Control Protoc	ot, STC Port:	443 (443), UST POTT: 52822 (52822), Seq: 3039820122, ACK: 820004192, Len: 357
P Secure Sockets Layer		
Phypertext Transfer Protocol	la de	
P Line-based text data: text/	ntmi	

Once the exported-session-keys file is created, use this file to decrypt the SSL/TLS traffic. To do so, go to **Edit** | **Preferences** | **Protocol** | **SSL** and configure the (Pre)-master-secret log file with the path of the SSL Session Keys. This approach is helpful when the user wants to share the packet without sharing the private keys and still needs to provide the decryption step:

000		X Wireshark: Preferences - Profile: Default		
SIVIL	+			
SMPP	n	PSA kows list	🕅 Edit	1
SMTP				
SNA		SSL debug file:		Browse
SNMP				
SoulSeek		Reassemble SSL records spanning multiple TCP segments:		
SoupBinTCP		Reassemble SSL Application Data spanning multiple SSL records:		
SPDY		Message Authentication Code (MAC), ignore "mac failed":		
SPRT		hessage nation code (hine), ignore interation		
SRVLOC		Pre-Shared-Key:		
SSCOP		2 (Pre)-Master-Secret log filename:	/tmp/exported_session_key	Rrowse
SSH 1		(ite) master secret by mename.	Themplexbolice residences	Eromsen
SSL				
STANAG 5066 DTS				
STANAG 5066 SIS				
StarTeam				
STP				
SUA				
SYNCHROPHASOR				
T.38				
TACACS+	n			
TALI	-			
TCAP				
TCP				
TCPENCAP	Ŧ		.3	
Help			Apply	Cancel CANC
Нер			Apply	ancei 🥏

Decrypting DHE/ECHDE traffic

DHE/ECDHE can't be decrypted using this approach even if we have private keys as they are designed to support forward secrecy.

Forward secrecy

Forward secrecy is supported in the **Diffie-Hellman (DHE)** and **Elliptic curve cryptography Diffie-Hellman (ECDHE)** key exchange algorithms. Take the previous scenario; the SSL/TLS communication can be decrypted by knowing the server's private key. If the private key is compromised by poor system hardening or (an internal threat agent), the SSL/TLS communication can be broken. In forward secrecy, the SSL/TLS communication is secure even if we have access to the server's private key.

If the cipher suite's name contains "ECDHE" or "DHE", it means it supports forward secrecy. For example, note this cipher suite name: TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA.

Note

Some useful references for this are as follows:

- <u>http://security.stackexchange.com/questions/35639/decrypting-tls-in-wireshark-when-using-dhe-rsa-ciphersuites/42350#42350</u>
- https://wiki.wireshark.org/SSL
- <u>https://weakdh.org/</u>
- <u>https://www.openssl.org/docs/apps/ciphers.html</u>
- <u>https://goo.gl/9YU0HC</u>

Debugging issues

In the section, we will learn how to debug common SSL-related issues:

• Know your SSL/TLS server. It's very important how the server is configured, which TLS version is used, and which cipher suites it supports. To do this, use the nmap utility as shown:

```
root@bash :/home/ubuntu# nmap --script ssl-cert,ssl-enum-ciphers -p 443
10.0.0.106
Starting Nmap 6.40 ( http://nmap.org ) at 2015-08-03 16:49 UTC
Nmap scan report for ip-10-0-0-106.ap-southeast-1.compute.internal
(10.0.106)
Host is up (0.000067s latency).
PORT
       STATE SERVICE
443/tcp open https
| ssl-cert: Subject: commonName=ip-10-0-0-106/organizationName=Internet
Widgits Pty Ltd/stateOrProvinceName=Some-State/countryName=AU
| Issuer: commonName=ip-10-0-0-106/organizationName=Internet Widgits
Pty Ltd/stateOrProvinceName=Some-State/countryName=AU
| Public Key type: rsa
| Public Key bits: 2048
| Not valid before: 2015-07-28T14:43:45+00:00
 Not valid after: 2016-07-27T14:43:45+00:00
| MD5:
         9ba5 0ea9 14b2 0793 7fe6 9329 08ce fab3
| SHA-1: 1604 27b6 4f1c a838 9a9d db67 3136 88de effb f881
 ssl-enum-ciphers:
    TLSv1.2:
      ciphers:
        TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA - strong
      compressors:
        NULL
    least strength: strong
```

• The nmap output shows the server supports TLSv1.2 and one cipher suite. If the client connects with other SSL protocols or cipher suites the server doesn't support, the server will return with handshake failure. For example, connecting the same server with TLSv1.1 will return an error:

```
rootbash # curl -k --tlsv1.1 https://10.0.0.106
curl: (35) Unknown SSL protocol error in connection to 10.0.0.106:443
```

• Connecting with ciphers the server doesn't support will return a handshake error as shown:

```
root@bash # curl -k --ciphers EXP-RC2-CBC-MD5 https://10.0.0.106
curl: (35) error:14077410:SSL routines:SSL23_GET_SERVER_HELL0:sslv3
alert handshake failure
```

• Receiving the unknown_ca error check the following find the hash value from the certificate, private key and CSR file use the following commands:

bash \$ openssl x509 -noout -modulus -in server.crt | openssl md5 f637e8d51413ff7fa8d609e21cb27244 bash \$ openssl rsa -noout -modulus -in server.key | openssl md5 f637e8d51413ff7fa8d609e21cb27244 bash \$ openssl req -noout -modulus -in server.csr | openssl f637e8d51413ff7fa8d609e21cb27244

The md5 hash value of csr, cer, and the private key will be the same, if csr is generated with the client private key, though the certificate is generated by using the CA (Intermediate CA) private key.

If the md5 file is the same, then verify that the certificate issued by the CA matches its path:

bash \$ openssl verify -verbose -CAfile cacert.pem server.crt bash \$ openssl verify -verbose -CAfile cacert.pem client.crt

Note

Useful reference for SSL testing:

- <u>https://www.ssllabs.com/ssltest/</u>
- <u>https://github.com/rbsec/sslscan</u>
- <u>https://testssl.sh/openssl-rfc.mappping.html</u>
Summary

In this chapter, we have learned how the SSL/TLS Handshake Protocol works and how to analyze it using Wireshark. We have examined sample debugging issues related to handshakes, and learned how to solve them. In the next chapter, we will continue analyzing other application layer protocols with the help of Wireshark.

Chapter 5. Analyzing Application Layer Protocols

In the previous chapter, we covered the SSL/TLS application layer protocol in detail. In this chapter, we will continue with other application layer protocols (their basic flows and some generic use cases) and learn how to generate these types of traffic:

- DHCPv6
- DHCv4
- DNS
- HTTP

DHCPv6

The **Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)** is an application layer protocol that provides a DHCPv6 client with IPv6 an address, and other configuration information, that is carried in the DHCPv6 options.

DHCPv6 is both a Stateful Address Autoconfiguration protocol and a Stateless Address Configuration protocol.

The client and server exchange DHCPv6 message over UDP; the client uses a link-local address, DHCPv6 receives message over the link-scoped multicast address. If the DHCPv6 server is not attached to the same link, then a DHCPv6 relay agent on the client's link will relay messages between the DHCPv6 client and DHCPv6 server, as shown in the following screenshot:



DHCPv6 Wireshark filter

Use the dhcpv6 display filter to show DHCPv6 traffic. For the capturing filter, use UDP port 547.

Multicast addresses

Multicast addresses are used by the DHCPv6 client to send datagrams to a group of DHCPv6 servers:

- For all DHCP relay agents and servers, the address is FF02::1:2 (link local)
- For all DHCPv6 servers, the address is FF05::1:3 (site local)

The UDP port information

Servers and relay agents listen for DHCPv6 messages on UDP port 547; clients listen for DHCPv6 messages on UDP port 546. To find the port information, the netstat command can be used:

[root@bash ~]# netstat -an | grep 547 udp 0 0 :::547 :::*

DHCPv6 message types

DHCPv6 messages are exchanged over UDP port 546 and 547 and the messages are described in the following table:

DHCPv6 message	Description	DHCPv6 Wireshark filter	Equivalent DHCP for IPv4 message
SOLICIT	This message is sent by the client to a group of DHCPv6 servers	dhcpv6.msgtype == 1	DHCPDISCOVER
ADVERTISE	This message is sent by the server, and reveals the server availability for the DHCPv6 service, in response to the SOLICIT message	dhcpv6.msgtype == 2	DHCPOFFER
REQUEST	This message will be sent by the client and contains the IPV6 address or configuration parameter	dhcpv6.msgtype == 3	DHCPREQUEST
CONFIRM	This message will be sent by the client to confirm whether the IPv6 address is still valid for this link or not	dhcpv6.msgtype == 4	DHCPREQUEST
RENEW	This message will be sent by the client to update its lifetime or other configuration parameter	dhcp∨6.msgtype == 5	DHCPREQUEST
REBIND	This message will be sent by the client if the RENEW message was not received, and it will update its IPv6 address and other configuration parameters	dhcpv6.msgtype == 6	DHCPREQUEST
REPLY	For every message sent by the client a REPLY message will be received from the server	dhcpv6.msgtype == 7	DHCPACK
RELEASE	This message will be sent by the client to release the IPv6 address and other configuration parameters	dhcpv6.msgtype == 8	DHCPRELEASE
DECLINE	This message will be sent by the client if it found that the IPv6 address is already assigned and in use	dhcpv6.msgtype == 9	DHCPDECLINE
RECONFIGURE	This message will be sent by the server to indicate that configuration parameters are updated or changed; the client will send a RENEW/REPLY or INFORMATION-REQUEST/REPLY to get the updated configuration	dhcpv6.msgtype == 10	N/A
INFORMATION- REQUEST	This message will be sent by the client for the configuration request no IPv6 address assignment	dhcpv6.msgtype == 11	DHCPINFORM
RELAY- FORWARD	This message will be sent by a relay agent to forward a message to a server. RELAY-FORWARD contains a client message encapsulated as the DHCPv6 RELAY message option	dhcpv6.msgtype == 12	N/A
RELAY-REPLY	This message will be sent by a server to send a message to a client through a relay agent. RELAY-REPLY contains a server message encapsulated as the DHCPv6 RELAY message option	dhcpv6.msgtype == 13	N/A

Message exchanges

DHCPv6 message exchanges happen in order to obtain the IPv6 addresses, configuration (NTP server, DNS server), or RENEW/RELEASE/DECLINE of the IPv6 address, and these message exchanges are categorized in two parts:

- Client-server with a four-message exchange
- Client-server with a two-message exchange

The four-message exchange

The acronym for a four-message exchange is **SARR**, and it is used to request the assignment of one or more IPv6 addresses. The message flow is as follows:

- SOLICIT
- ADVERTISE
- REQUEST
- REPLY

Open the DHCPv6-Flow-SOLICIT.pcap file in Wireshark, and examine the IP assignment flow as shown:

		1. Wireshar	c filter	es Communie	S SOLICIT A ADVERTISE
Filter:	dhcpv6		▼ Expression Cl-Multicast Sa	re ooning in the	R REQUEST
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
+ € → Liser → DHCP Me Tr → Cl → Op	Time 0.501200 0.582000 41.595232 51.595660 Thetrifuence v6 ssage type: ansaction I lent Identi tion Reques 0.50200 0.50000 0.50000 0.50000 0.5000 0.50000 0.50000 00	Source fe80::f816:3eff:fe1 fe80::f816:3eff:fe1 fe80::f816:3eff:fe1 fe80::f816:3eff:fe1 Protocol, Src Port: 5 Solicit (1) D: 0x10eafe fier t toon Benuest (6)	Destination de:e848 de:e848 de:e848 ff02::1:2 de:e848 ff02::1:2 de:e848 fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e8 fe80::f816:3eff:f816:3eff:f816:3eff:f816:3eff:f816 fe80::f816:3eff:f816 fe80::f816:3eff:f816 fe80::f816:3eff:f816 fe80::f816:3eff:f816 fe80:	Protocol 0HCPv6 18 DHCPv6 DHCPv6 18 DHCPv6	Info Solution & D. Solutate Clo. 200100011372883 1616240844 Advertise XID: 0x10eafe IAA: 2001:ed8:77b5::b8d1:f180 Request X D: 0x3ec03e CID: 000100011d578881fa163e1de848 0x3ec03e IAA: 2001:ed8:77b5::b8d1:f180 CID: CONST, DSC. FIGE
EL	Value: 0017 Requested 0 apsed time entity Asso Option: Ide Length: 40 Value: 3eld IAID: 3elde T1: 3600 I2: 5400 IA Address Option: I. Length: 2. Value: 20 IPv6 addr Preferred	0018 ption code: DNS recu ption code: Domain Se clation for Non-temp ntity Association for e84800000e10000015186 848 A Address (5) 4 010ed877b500000000000 ess: 2001:ed8:77b5::t lifetime: 7200	rsive name server (23) earch List (24) orary Address r Non-temporary Address (3) 9005001820010ed877b50000 900b8d1f18000001c2000002a30 .8d1:f180 (2001:ed8:77b5::b8d1:f180	5. 5. The cli temp assign	est OPTION, the Advertise will have Name server Information lient uses IA_NA options to request the assignment of non- orary addresses and uses IA_TA options to request the iment of temporary addresses

The preceding screenshot shows a SARR flow packet being captured. IPv6 is assigned to the DHCPv6 client, and the message exchanges in detail are:

• SOLICIT: The client (fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848) sends a SOLICIT message to locate the servers. Note the destination is multicast ff02::1:2 not the server

(destination) IPv6 address:

- The client includes its client-identifier option dhcpv6.option.type == 1.
- The client sends it ORO option (dhcpv6.option.type == 6) to the server that is interested in receiving. In this case, the client has requested the name server information.
- In this example, the client uses the IA_NA options to request the assignment of non-temporary addresses (dhcpv6.option.type == 3) and uses IA_TA options to request the assignment of temporary addresses.
- The client IA address option is used to specify IPv6 addresses associated with IA_NA or IA_TA. In this example, it's associated with IA_NA.
- ADVERTISE: The server (fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848) sends the ADVERTISE (dhcpv6.msgtype == 2) message to the client (fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848). There can be multiple servers that will respond to the client SOLICIT message; the client will choose the DHCPv6 server based on its preference:
 - The server updates the IA_NA (dhcpv6.option.type == 3) value based on its preferences.
 - The server includes its server identifier (dhcpv6.option.type == 2) information. The Server Identifier option is used to carry DUID. The DUID is the DHCP Unique Identifier, the host identifier in IPv6. (In the case of DHCPv4, the host identifier is the MAC address.)
 - The server includes the name server (dhcpv6.option.type == 23) information as requested in the SOLICIT message.
 - The server transaction ID 0×10eafe in this case must match with the client SOLICIT transaction ID.
- REQUEST: In this message the client chooses one of the servers and sends a REQUEST message to the server asking for confirmed assignment of addresses and other configuration information:
 - The client (fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848) constructs the REQUEST packet and sends it to multicast ff02::1:2
 - The client includes a new transaction ID: 0x3ec03e.(random)
 - The client include server identifier information in the REQUEST packet

Filter:	dhcpv6	•	Expression Clear Apply Save		
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
	2 0.581260	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	ff02::1:2	DHCPv6	Solicit XID: 0x10eafe CID: 000100011d578a81fa163e1de848
	3 0.582000	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	DHCPv6	Advertise XID: 0x10eafe IAA: 2001:ed8:77b5::b8d1:f180 C1
1 1 1 1	4 1.595232	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	ff02::1:2	DHCPv6	Request XID: 0x3ec03e CID: 000100011d578a81fa163e1de848
	5 1.595660	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	DHCPvb	Reply XID: 0x3ec03e IAA: 2001:ed8:77b5::b8d1:f180 CID: t
)
Þ Fram	e 4: 162 by	tes on wire (1296 bits), 162	bytes captured (1296 bits)		
Þ Linu	x cooked ca	pture			
▶ Inte	rnet Protoc	col Version 6, Src: fe80::f816	:3eff:feld:e848 (fe80::f816:3	eff:feld	e848), Dst: ff02::1:2 (ff02::1:2)
⊅ User	Datagram P	Protocol, Src Port: 546 (546),	Dst Port: 547 (547)		
- DHCP	v6				
Me	ssage type:	Request (3)			
Tra	ansaction I	D: 0x3ec03e			
> C1	ient Identi	fier			
♥ 50					
(Option: Ser	ver Identifier (2)			
1	Length: 14				
1	Value: 0001	00011d5789cdfa163e1de848			
1	DUID: 00010	0011d5789cdfa163e1de848	Server Ide	ntifier in t	he HEQUEST Message
1	OUID Type:	link-layer address plus time (1)		
1	Hardware typ	pe: Ethernet (1)	Constant of the second of the		
1	DUID Time:	Aug 7, 2015 20:52:53.00000000	00 IST		
- 1	Link-layer	address: fa:16:3e:1d:e8:48			
≥ Op	tion Reques	t			
▷ E1.	apsed time				
▶ Id	entity Asso	ciation for Non-temporary Add	ress		

- REPLY: In the case of a valid REQUEST message, the server creates the bindings for that client according to the server's policy and configuration information, records the IAs and other information requested by the client, and sends a REPLY message by setting dhcpv6.msgtype == 7:
 - The server transaction ID 0x3ec03e will be the same as client DHCv6 REQUEST message transaction ID
 - The server will include the server identifier and the client identifier
 - The REPLY message will be part of a two-message exchange and a four-message exchange

The two-message exchange

The two-message exchange will be performed between client and server when IP address assignment is not required or when the DHCPv6 client wants to obtain configuration information such as a list of available DNS servers or NTP servers—for example CONFIRM-REPLY and RELEASE-REPLY. Open the sample DHCPv6-Flow-CONFIRM-RELEASE.pcap file in Wireshark, which shows that a two-message exchange was performed:

1. DHCPv6 messages CONFIRM-REPLY and RELEASE-REPLY:

Filter	dhcpv6	1. Wireshark filter	sion Clear Apply Save		Two Message Exchange CONFIRM + REPLY
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
	2 0.360034	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	ff02::1:2	DHCPv6	Confirm XID: 0x38d82 CID: 000100011d5
	30.360471	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	DHCPv6	Reply XID: 0x38d82 CID: 000100011d578
	8 15.342561	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	ff02::1:2	DHCPv6	Confirm XID: 0x360963 CID: 000100011d
	9 15.342738	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	DHCPv6	Reply XID: 0x360963 CID: 000100011d57
	14 37.858625	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	ff02::1:2	DHCPv6	Release XID: 0xd7972e CID: 000100011d
	15 37 859183	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	DHCPv6	Reply XID: 0xd7972e CID: 000100011d57
					Two Message Exchange RELEASE+REPLY

2. DHCPv6 messages INFOMRATION-REQUEST: The client sends the INFORMATION-

REQUEST when the client requests configuration settings (but not addresses)—for example, DNS, NTP. As shown in the following screenshot, open the DHCPv6-Information_request.pcap file in Wireshark:

• Client will set dhcpv6.msgtype == 11:

ilter:		▼ Expre	ession Clear Apply 15 Multic	ast Address	2. Information-Request Message
o.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
1	0.000000	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	ff02::1:2	DHCPv6	Information-request XID: 0xe0d8ac 0
2	8.000153	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	fe80::f816:3eff:feld	:e848 DHCPv6	Reply XID: 0xe0d8ac CID: 000100011c
<u> </u>					,
Frame	2: 165 bytes	on wire (1320 bits), 165 bytes	s captured (1320 bits)		
Linux	cooked captu	re			
Inter	net Protocol	Version 6, Src: fe80::f816:3ef1	f:feld:e848 (fe80::f816:3e	ff:feld:e848), Dst: fe	80::f816:3eff:feld:e848 (fe80::f816:34
User I	Datagram Prot	ocol Src Dort: 547 (547) Det	Death FAF IFAFL		
	baragram riot.	00001, 510 POIL. 547 (5477, 050	Port: 546 (546)		
DHCPV	6		Port: 546 (546)		
DHCPv	6 sage type: Rep	ply (7)	Port: 546 (546)	Paguast	
Mess	6 sage type: Rep	ply (7) 3.Server R	leply message to Information	Request	
DHCPvi Mess	6 sage type: Rep ent Identifie	ally (7) ally (7)	Port: 546 (546) leply message to Information	Request	
DHCPvi Mess D CLIe D Serv	6 sage type: Rep section 10 ent Identifie ver Identifie	ally (7) allowed and a server R	Port: 546 (546)	Request	
DHCPvi Mess D CLIA D Serv	6 sage type: Rep ent identifie ver identifie recursive name	aly (7) r ne server	Port: 546 (546)	-Request	
DHCPvi Mess D CLIC D Serv OpS Op	6 sage type: Rep ent identifie ver Identifie recursive name otion: DNS reco	aly (7) and deac and dea	Port: 546 (546)	-Request	
DHCPvi Mess D CLIA D Serv Op Le	6 sage type: Rep ent identifie ver Identifie recursive nan otion: DNS rec ength: 16	aly (7) 3.Server R and a server cursive name server (23)	Port: 546 (546)	-Request	4. Server Responds with
DHCPvi Mess D Serv D Serv Op Le Va	6 sage type: Rep ent Identifie ver Identifie recursive na otion: DNS rec ength: 16 alue: 3ffe0501	aly (7) 3.Server R and Server server sursive name server (23) Affff0100020000fffe003f3e	Port: 546 (546)	-Request	4. Server Responds with DNS
DHCPvi Mess D Clie D Serv DNS Op Le Va	6 sage type: Rep reaction DF of ent identifie recursive nar otion: DNS rec ength: 16 slue: 3ffe0501 L DNS server a	ne server cursive name server (23)	Port: 546 (546)	-Request	4. Server Responds with DNS
DHCPvi Mess D Clie D Serv DNS Op Le Va 1	6 sage type: Rep reaction ID ent identifie recursive nar btion: DNS rec ength: 16 slue: 3ffe0501 L DNS server a ain Search Li	all (7) and dear and server cursive name server (23) address: 3ffe:501:ffff:100:200: st	Port: 546 (546) leply message to Information ff:fe00:3f3e (3ffe:501:ff)	-Request	4. Server Responds with DNS
DHC Pvi Mess D CLIE D Serv DNS Op Le Va 1 Doma	6 sage type: Rep rection 10 recursive nar stion: DNS rec ength: 16 alue: 3ffe0501 L DNS server a ain Search Li stion: Domain	All of the server (23) All of	Port: 546 (546) leply message to Information ff:fe00:3f3e (3ffe:501:fft	-Request	4. Server Responds with DNS
DHC Pvi Mess D CLIE D Serv DNS Op Le Va 1 Doma Op	6 sage type: Rep reaction IP ent identified ver identified recursive nar tion: DNS rece ength: 16 alue: 3ffe0501 L DNS server a ain Search Li tion: Domain smath: 37	All (7) All (3477, 557 (3477, 557 3.Server R and Server cursive name server (23) Affff0100020000fffe003f3e address: 3ffe:501:ffff:100:200: st Search List (24)	Port: 546 (546) leply message to Information ff:fe00:3f3e (3ffe:501:ffi	-Request	4. Server Responds with DNS
DHC Pvv Mess D CLLE D Serv DNS Doma Doma Op Le Va	6 sage type: Rep reaction DF of ent identifie ver identifie recursive nar otion: DNS rec ength: 16 slue: 3ffe0501 L DNS server a ain Search Li otion: Domain ength: 37	All of the server (23) and th	Port: 546 (546) leply message to Information ff:fe00:3f3e (3ffe:501:ffi 746f6e6770	-Request	e)
DHC Pvi Mess D CLLE D Server DNS Op Le Va Doma Op Le	6 sage type: Rep reaction ID ent identifie recursive nar otion: DNS rec ength: 16 slue: 3ffe0501 L DNS server a sin Search L1 otion: Domain ength: 37 slue: 07796f75	aly (7) anotate and a server (33) anotate and a server (23) anotate anotate	Port: 546 (546) leply message to Information ff:fe00:3f3e (3ffe:501:fff .746f6e6779	-Request	e)
DHC Pvi Mess D CLL4 D Servi DNS Op Le Va Op Le Va DNS	6 sage type: Rep fraction IP ent identifie recursive nar tion: DNS rece ength: 16 slue: 3ffe0501 L DNS server a sin Search L1 otion: Domain ength: 37 slue: 07796f75 S Domain Search	aly (7) 3.Server R and Server sursive name server (23) Affff0100020000fffe003f3e address: 3ffe:501:ffff:100:200: st Search List (24) 5747562650f636f6d2f7a6172696761 cch List set FODM: youtube com/2affaat0	Port: 546 (546) leply message to Information ff:fe00:3f3e (3ffe:501:ffi .746f6e6779	-Request	e)

3. The rapid commit option is used to obtain the IPv6 address assignment in the twomessage exchange, as shown in the following screenshot example, DHCPv6-Rapid-Commit.pcap. Note that rapid commit is not a separate DHCPv6 message and is part of the SOLICIT option:

		1. Wireshark filter		2	2. SOLICIT and then REPLY in two message
Filter:	dhcpv6	Express	sion Clear Apply Save	6	exchange
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
1	1 0.000000	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	ff02::1:2	DHCPv6	Solicit XID: 0x 5f8ac CID: 000100011d57
	2 0.000286	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	DHCPv6	Reply XID: 0xe5 8ac IAA: 2001:ed8:77b5:
	6 3.968987	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	ff02::1:2	DHCPv6	Release XID: 0xfa42ee CID: 000100011d57
	7 3.969324	fe80::f816:3eff:feld:e848	fe80::f816:3eff:fe1d:e848	DHCPv6	Reply XID: 0xfa42ee CID: 000100011d578a
_					3. IPv6. Release process. Release and then
· e===					Beply
	w enclosed encl	IS ON WATE TAKEN DATES I AND DATES			
Inte	rnet Protocol	Varcian 6 Src. fa80. f816.3aff.	fold of A for a fo	- 4848) Det.	ff02+-1+2 (ff02+-1+2)
User	Datagram Pro	torol, Src Port: 546 (546), Dst P	ort: 547 (547)		
DHCP	v6				1
Me	ssage type: 5	olicit (1)			4. Multicast address
Tr	ansaction ID:	0xe5f8ac			
> C1	ient Identifi	er			
Þ 0p	tion Request				
D EL	apsed time				
⇒ Ra	pid Commit	5. Th	e Rapid Commit option is used to s	ional the use o	of the two message exchange for address
1	Option: Rapid	Commit (14)	inment	contrast and more o	or the time theorem chemical per econoce
	Length: 0				
Sec. 1	the second s				

- If a client that supports the rapid commit option intends to use the rapid commit capability, it includes a rapid commit option in the SOLICIT messages that it sends.
- If the client receives a REPLY message with a rapid commit option, it *should*

process the REPLY immediately (without waiting for additional ADVERTISE or REPLY messages) and use the address and configuration information contained therein.

• If the server doesn't support the rapid commit option, then it will follow with a four-message exchange (**SOLICIT, ADVERTISE, REQUEST**, and **REPLY** known as **SARR**).

DHCPv6 traffic capture

Use dhclient to simulate DHCPv6 traffic over the network. For this, do the following:

- 1. Make sure a DHCPv6 server is set up. This example is performed over an ISC **Dynamic Host Configuration Server (dhcpd)** server.
- 2. Run the tcpdump utility to capture IPv6 traffic:

bash\$ tcpdump -i any ip6 -vv -w DHCPv6-FLOW.pcap -s0 &

Make sure the DHCPv6 server is running in your network.

3. To capture a DHCPv6 four-message exchange (SARR):

bash\$ dhclient -6 eth0

4. To capture the DHCPv6 RELEASE message:

bash\$ dhclient -6 -r eth0

5. To capture the DHCPv6 CONFIRM message:

bash\$ dhclient -6 eth0

6. To capture the DHCPv6 INFORMATION request:

bash\$ dhclient -S -6 eth0

BOOTP/DHCP

DHCP is an extension of the BOOTP mechanism. In other words, DHCP uses BOOTP as its transport protocol. This behavior allows existing BOOTP clients to interoperate with DHCP servers without requiring any change to the clients' initialization software; the following table shows basic comparisons between these two protocols:

BOOTP/DHCP	воотр	DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)		
Meaning	Bootstrap Protocol	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol extension of BOOTP		
Year	1985	1993		
UDP Server Port		67		
UDP Client port		68		
Services	 IPv4 address assignment Obtaining IPv4 configuration parameter Limited number of client configuration parameters called vendor extensions 	 IP address assignment Leases Support legacy BOOTP functionality DHCP supports a larger and extensible set of client configuration parameters called options 		
RFC	RFC951	RFC 2131		
Existence	Superseded by the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)	ACTIVE; RFCs keep coming to add more features and support different technical requirements		

BOOTP/DHCP Wireshark filter

Use the bootp filter to display BOOTP/DHCP traffic and use UDP port 67 to capture the BOOT/DHCP traffic only.

Address assignment

DISCOVER, OFFER, REQUEST, ACK protocol exchanges happen between clients and servers during network address assignment, as shown in the following screenshot. As a mnemonic, refer to this as **DORA**.

The address assignment can also be done using the Rapid Commit option for DHCPv4. Modeled on DHCPv6, it uses two-message exchanges to quickly configure the DHCPv4 client.



To demonstrate four-message exchange open the DHCPv4.pcap file in the Wireshark, as shown in the following screenshot:

	Wiresh	ark bootp filter				D: Discover O: Offer		
Filter:	bootp		▼ Expression	Clear Apply	Save /	R: Request		
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info	A: ACK		
	10.000000	10.0.0.106	10.0.0.1	DHCP	DHCP Release	- Transaction ID 0xd0faa63a		
	2 9.275367	0.0.0.0	255.255.255.255	DHCP	DHCP Discover	Transaction ID 0xdc7b1b3b		
	3 9.275746	10.0.0.1	10.0.0.106	DHCP	DHCP Offer	Transaction ID 0xdc7b1b3b		
	4 9.276074	0.0.0.0	255.255.255.255	DHCP	DHCP Request	Transaction ID 0xdc7b1b3b		
	5 9.276297	10.0.0.1	10.0.0.106	DHCP	DHCP ACK	Transaction ID 0xdc7b1b3b		
•								
> Erai	ne 2: 342 byta	es on wire (2736	hits), 342 bytes captu	red (2736 bit	(3)			
▶ Eth	ernet II, Src	: 02:e1:ed:dc:11:	5d (02:e1:ed:dc:11:5d)	, Dst: Broadc	ast (ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	f:ff)		
▷ Int	ernet Protoco	Version 4, Src:	0.0.0.0 (0.0.0.0), Ds	t: 255.255.25	5.255 (255.255.255.	.255)		
▷ Use	r Datagram Pro	otocol, Src Port:	68 (68), Dst Port: 67	(67)	-Default server por	rt is 67		
▼ Boo	tstrap Protoco	ol (Discover)						
Me	essage type: E	Boot Request (1)						
Ha	rdware type:	Ethernet (0x01)						
Ha	rdware addres	s length: 6						
Ho	ops: 0							
T	ansaction ID:	0xdc7b1b3b						
Se	conds elapsed	1: 0			DU	00.4		
Þ Bo	otp flags: 0)	(0000 (Unicast)			DH	GPV4		
CI	ient IP addre	ss: 0.0.0.0 (0.0	.0.0)					
Yo	our (client) 1	P address: 0.0.0	0 (0.0.0.0)					
Ne	ext server IP	address: 0.0.0.0	(0.0.0)					
Re	elay agent IP	address: 0.0.0.0	(0.0.0)					
CI	ient MAC addr	ress: 02:el:ed:dc	:11:5d (02:e1:ed:dc:11	:5d)				
C	ient hardware	address padding	000000000000000000000000000000000000000					
Se	erver host nam	ne not given						
Bo	Boot file name not given							
Ma	gic cookie: [HCP						
Þ Ot	otion: (53) DH	ICP Message Type	(Discover) 🛛 🔶 DIS	SCOVER Messa	ige			
▷ 01	tion: (50) Re	quested IP Addres	55					
▷ 0;	otion: (12) Ho	ost Name						
Þ Or	tion: (55) Pa	rameter Request I	ist					
b.0.	tion, (255) 5	ad						

The preceding figure shows a message exchange happening between the DHCPv4 client and DHCPv4 server. This is summarized as follows:

- DISCOVER (bootp.option.dhcp == 1):
 - Expand Bootstrap protocol to view BOOTP details
 - The client broadcasts (255.255.255.255), a DHCPDISCOVER message, on its local physical subnet and may include the option: (55 that is bootp.option.type) parameter request list; during this time the "yiaddr" field will be (bootp.ip.your == 0.0.0.0)
- OFFER (bootp.option.dhcp == 2):
 - Expand Bootstrap protocol to view BOOTP details
 - The DHCP server may respond with a DHCPOFFER message that includes an available network address in the "yiaddr" (bootp.ip.your == 10.0.0.106) field
 - The DHCP server will send its option 54: DHCP server identifier and may include the other configuration parameter as requested in option 55 the DICOVER phase
- DHCPREQUEST (bootp.option.dhcp == 3):
 - Expand Bootstrap protocol to view BOOTP details

- The client broadcasts (255.255.255) a DHCPREQUEST message that *must* include the option 54 DHCP server identifier to indicate which server it has selected, and may include other options specifying the desired configuration values
- The DHCP server selected in the DHCPREQUEST message commits the binding for the client to the db storage and responds with an ACK
- ACK (bootp.option.dhcp == 5):
 - Expand Bootstrap protocol to view BOOTP details
 - The server will send the ACK to the client with the configuration parameter; during this time the IPv4 address will be "yiaddr" (bootp.ip.your == 10.0.0.106)
 - The client will verify the obtained configuration and check the IPv4 address again using the ARP protocol; if the address is in use by other dhcp clients, the client will send a DECLINE message to the server and restart the configuration process

Capture DHCPv4 traffic

The commands to capture DHCPv4 traffic are as follows:

- On a Windows machine:
 - 1. Start a Wireshark capture.
 - 2. Open the Command Prompt.
 - 3. Type ipconfig /renew and press *Enter*.
 - 4. Type ipconfig /release and press *Enter*.
 - 5. Stop the Wireshark capture.
- On a Linux machine:
 - 1. Start a Wireshark capture.
 - 2. Open the Command Prompt.
 - 3. Bring down the network interface:

bash# ifdown eth0:0

4. Bring up the network interface:

bash\$ ifup eth0:0

- 5. Stop the Wireshark capture.
- Using dhclient:
 - 1. Start a Wireshark capture.
 - 2. Open the Command Prompt.
 - 3. To capture a DORA packet use:

bash\$dhclient -4 eth0

4. Stop the capture.

DNS

DNS stands for **Domain Name System**. DNS is used by all machines to translate hostnames into IP addresses. This mechanism is used to translate names to attributes such as addresses (IPv4/IPv6) based on the query type.

DNS has three major components:

- A name space
- Servers making that name space available
- Resolvers (clients) that query the servers about the name space

This topic will focus on the resolver perspective, where the client sends a query to the server and the server answers the query. There can be multiple answers to the same query.

DNS Wireshark filter

Wireshark's dns filter is used to display only DNS traffic, and UDP port 53 is used to capture DNS traffic.

Port

The default DNS port is 53, and it uses the UDP protocol. Some DNS systems use the TCP protocol also. TCP is used when the response data size exceeds 512 bytes, or for tasks such as zone transfers.

Resource records

The following format is used by the DNS system:

Field	Description	Length	Wireshark filter
NAME	The owner name	variable	dns.qry.name == "google.com"
ТҮРЕ	Type of Resource Record (RR) in numeric form	2	<pre>dns.qry.type == 1 (A Record Type) dns.qry.type == 255 (ANY Record Type) dns.qry.type == 2 (NS name server) dns.qry.type == 15(MX mail exchange) dns.qry.type == 28 (AAAA quad A, Ipv6 record Type)</pre>
CLASS	Class code	2	dns.qry.class == 0x0001 (IN set to internet)
TTL	Time to live	4	
RDLENGTH	Length in octets of the RDATA field	2	
RDATA	Additional RRspecific data	Variable	

DNS traffic

In this chapter, the dig and nslookup network commands are used to query the DNS server. Open the sample DNS-Packet.pcap file, set the display filter to dns.qry.type==28, and examine the query.

In this example, client (192.168.1.101) is asking the name server (8.8.4.4) to resolve ipv6.google.com by setting these parameters in the query section:

- The client sets the record type AAAA record
- The client sets the hostname (ipv6.google.com)
- Client set the class (that is, IN (Internet))
- The name server (8.8.4.4) responds to the client with multiple answers
- ipv6.google.com is the canonical name that equals ipv6.l.google.com
- ipv6.l.google.com has the AAAA address 2404:6800:4007:805::200e

		1. Wire	shark filter AAAA	Record Typ	e _								
Filter:	dns.qry.type == 2	8	▼ Expression	Clear App	V Save2. Name Serv	er IPv4 add	Iress						
No.	Time	Source		estination		Protocol	1	Info					
2	8 119.851435	192.168.1.101	8	.8.4.4		DNS	2	Standard	query	0x90d7	AAA	А іруб	.google
2	9 119.906966	8.8.4.4		92.168.1.1	61	DNS	16	Standard	query	respons	se Øx	98d7	CNAME
									_				
P liser	LIATAGRAM Proto	acal Src Port 54 (3), UST Port: 58	436 (58436	1								
Doma	in Name System	(response)	3. DNS Resp	onse Pack	et								
IR	equest in: 281												
[T	ime: 0.05553100	00 seconds]											
Tr	ansaction ID: 0	9x90d7											
Þ Fl	ags: 0x8180 Sta	andard query response	e, No error										
Qu	estions: 1		C. Martine Constanting										
An	swer RRs: 2	4. DNS server n	as two answer										
Au	thority RRs: 0												
Ad	ditional RRs: 0)		-									
v Qu	eries												
V ;	ipv6.google.com	i: type AAAA, class I	N										
	Name: ipv6.go	ogle.com			5. DNS Query for	AAAA recor	rd Type						
	[Name Length:	15]											
	[Label Count:	3]											
	Type: AAAA (I	Pv6 Address) (28)											
	Class: IN (0x	0001)		_									
♥ An	swers			-									
~ 1	ipv6.google.com	: type CNAME, class	IN, cname ipv6.l.	google.com	n								
	Name: 1pv6.go	ogle.com				-							
	Type: CNAME (Canonical NAME for a	n alias) (5)			1							
	Class: IN (0x	0001)				-			-	10			
	Time to live:	21599					o. Answ	er to the	UNSQU	Jery IPV	o add	iress a	<u>c</u>
	Data length:	9					CNAME	intorma	tion				
	CNAME: ipv6.l	.google.com											
~ ;	ipv6.l.google.c	com: type AAAA, class	IN, addr 2404:68	00:4007:8	95::200e								
	Name: 1pv6.l.	google.com											
	Type: AAAA (I	PV6 Address) (28)											

User can use the popular dig or nslookup network utility commands to query different DNS record types. Use a network capture in the background and observe the query and answer section for each command:

• Query a record type used to show the IPv4 address of the given hostname:

```
bash# nslookup google.com
bash# dig google.com
bash# dig A +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats
google.com. @8.8.4.4
```

• Query the AXFR record type; AXFR is used to transfer zone files from the master to the secondary name server:

bash# nslookup -type=axfr google.com 8.8.4.4 bash# dig AXFR +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats +multiline google.com. @8.8.4.4

• Query the CNAME record type. CNAME is used to set up the alias:

bash# nslookup -type=cname google.com 8.8.4.4 bash# dig CNAME +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats google.com. @8.8.4.4

• Query the MX record type; MX is the mail exchange record:

bash# nslookup -type=mx google.com 8.8.4.4 bash# dig MX +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats google.com. @8.8.4.4

• Query the NS record type; NS is the name server record:

bash# nslookup -type=ns google.com 8.8.4.4 bash# dig NS +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats google.com. @8.8.4.4

• Query the PTR record type; PTR is the pointer used for reverse DNS lookups:

bash# nslookup -type=ptr google.com 8.8.4.4 bash# dig PTR +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats google.com. @8.8.4.4

• Query the SOA record type. SOA is used to provide authoritative information such as nameserver and e-mail:

bash# nslookup -type=soa google.com 8.8.4.4 bash# dig SOA +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats +multiline google.com. @8.8.4.4

• Query the TXT record type; this refers to the text record:

bash# nslookup -type=txt google.com 8.8.4.4 bash# dig TXT +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats google.com. @8.8.4.4

• Query AAAA (also referred to as the quad-A record type); this will display the IPv6 address of the given hostname:

bash# nslookup -type=aaaa google.com 8.8.4.4 bash# nslookup -type=aaaa ipv6.google.com 8.8.4.4 bash# dig AAAA +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats ipv6.google.com. @8.8.4.4

• Query the ANY record type; this returns all record types:

```
bash# nslookup -type=any google.com 8.8.4.4
bash# dig ANY +noadditional +noquestion +nocomments +nocmd +nostats
google.com. @8.8.4.4
```

HTTP

HTTP is an application layer protocol used in WWW. HTTP enables communications between the HTTP client and HTTP server. Example traffic is shown in the following screenshot. An HTTP GET request is created by the client (browser or cURL), and the HTTP server has responded with the appropriate content type:



HTTP Wireshark filter

Use http to display HTTP packets only. Use TCP port 80 to filter for HTTP traffic only; port 80 is the default HTTP port.

HTTP use cases

The following example shows different use cases where Wireshark can help to analyze HTTP packets.

Finding the top HTTP response time

Open the file http_01.pcap in the Wireshark, and find the top HTTP response time for the request HTTP get:

- 1. Click on **Edit** | **Preferences** | **Protocols** | **TCP**, uncheck **Allow subdissector to reassemble TCP streams**. This will help in knowing how many continuation packets there are to get the actual content and it will help in fine-tuning TCP parameters—for example, setting up the TCP window size to reduce the continuation packet.
- 2. In the Filter bar, apply the http filter and add http.time as a column from the http.response.code == 200 HTTP OK packet.
- 3. Click on the **Time since request** column and make it in descending order. Find the request frame and click on the link.

tile Edit View Go Capture	Expand Subtrees	Help	Filter: http.respor	nse.code == 200	 Expression Clear Ap 	ply Save			Max
0 0 # #14 h B	Expand All	iq q q ⊡ # ⊠ 5 % %	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info	Time since request	Time
Filter: http:response.code == 2	Collepse All	pate Save		21.10/0/0/221			HTTP/1 0 200 QK	18.862659000	Time
Time Source	Apply as Column	Protocol Info		538 10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	HTTP/1.0 208 OK	0.000414000	
21 10.0.0	Apply as filter	HTTP HTTP/1.0 200 0K		35 10.0.0.221	122.167.102.21	HTTP	HTTP/1.0 208 OK	0.000385000	
538 10.0.0	Prepare o Filter Colorize with Filter	HTTP HTTP/1.0.200 0K	> Frame 21: 83	bytes on wire (664	oits), 83 bytes captured (664 bits)]
	Follow TCP Stream		> Ethernet II,	Src: 06:3c:0f:39:2e	f7 (06:3c:0f:39:2e:f7), D	st: 06:73:7a:4	c:2f:85 (06:73:7a:4c:	:2f:85)	
	Follow UDP Stream	1	▷ Internet Pro	tocol Version 4, 5rc	10.0.0.221 (10.0.0.221),	Dst: 122.167.	102.21 (122.167.102.2	21)	
	Fation 35, Stream		▶ Transmission	Control Protocol, 5	c Port: 8808 (8000), Dst	Port: 52379 (5)	2379), Seq: 250698774	49, Ack: 3741621517, Le	n: 17
Frame 35: 83 bytes on	Copy Except External Barbar Botar	(664 bits)	Hypertext Tr	ansfer Protocol					
> Ethernet II, Src: 06:3	Edit Packet	Dst: 66:73:7a:4c:2f:85 (06:73:7a:4c:2f:85)	→ HTTP/1.0 20	90 OK\r\n					
> Internet Protocol Vers	@ Wiki Protocol Page), Dst: 122.167.102.21 (122.167.102.21)	Expert 1	info (Chat/Sequence):	HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n]				
 Pransmission control H 	@ Filter Field Reference	T POTT: 52386 (52386), 560: 2935/1324, ACK: 2261989519, L	Request \	Version: HTTP/1.0					
# HTTP/1.8 200 OK\r\n	Protocal Help		Status Co	ide: 200					
> [Expert Info [Chat/	Protocol Preferences		Response	Phrase: OK					
Request Version: H	'il Decode As	1. Adding Time Since Request as Column	[HTTP_resp	onse 1/1]					
Besponse Phrase- 08	Resolve Name		[Time since	e request: 18.8626590	00 seconds]	This Reque	st Has Taken Ion	gest time click on	this link
HTTP response 1/11	Carto Corresponding Packet		[Request 1	n frame: 13]		to find the r	equest		
Time since request:	bine Packet Reference in New Window					to mild the i	equest		

Finding packets based on HTTP methods

Use Wireshark's http.request.method to display packets for analysis. For example, the following table describes how to apply this filter:

HTTP method	Meaning	Wireshark filter
GET	Get a specified resource example: GET http://www.w3.org/pub/WWW/TheProject.html HTTP/1.1	http.request.method=="GET"
POST	Submits data to be processed to a specified resource	http.request.method=="POST"
PUT	Uploads a representation of the specified URI	http.request.method=="PUT"
DELETE	Deletes the specified resource/entity	http.request.method=="DELETE"
OPTIONS	Returns the HTTP methods that the server supports	http.request.method=="OPTIONS"
CONNECT	Converts the request connection to a transparent TCP/IP tunnel	http.request.method=="CONNECT"

Finding sensitive information in a form post

If the form contains sensitive information such as password, Wireshark can easily reveal it as HTTP is an unsecure means of transferring data over the network.

Open the HTTP_FORM_POST.pcap file and filter the traffic to display only the request method POST and locate the password form item, as shown in the following screenshot:



Using HTTP status code

The first line of the HTTP response contains the status code. Use the Wireshark filter http.response.code, to display packets based on the status code. This will be helpful when debugging the HTTP client-server interaction:

Туре	Code	Meaning	HTTP Wireshark filter
Informational – 1xx	100	Continue	http.response.code == 100
	101	Switching protocol	http.response.code == 101
Successful – 2xx From: 200 To: 206	200	ОК	http.response.code == 200
	201	Created	http.response.code == 201
Redirection – 3xx From: 300 To: 307	300	Multiple choices	http.response.code == 300
	301	Moved permanently	http.response.code == 301
Client Error – 4xx From: 400 To: 417	400	Bad Request	http.response.code == 400
	401	Unauthorized	http.response.code == 401
Server Error – 5xx	500	Internal Server Error	http.response.code == 500

From—500			
То— 505	501	Not implemented	http.response.code == 501
References

The HTTP protocol:

- <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypertext_Transfer_Protocol</u>
- <u>https://wiki.wireshark.org/Hyper_Text_Transfer_Protocol</u>

The DNS protocol:

- <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domain_Name_System#Protocol_transport</u>
- <u>https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1035.txt</u>

The DHCP/BOOT protocol:

- <u>https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2131</u>
- <u>http://linux.die.net/man/8/dhclient</u>
- <u>http://www.iana.org/assignments/bootp-dhcp-parameters/bootp-dhcp-parameters.xhtml</u>
- <u>https://goo.gl/snUXkp</u>

The DHCPv6 protocol:

- <u>http://www.iana.org/assignments/dhcpv6-parameters/dhcpv6-parameters.xhtml</u>
- <u>https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3315</u>
- <u>https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DHCPv6</u>

Summary

In this chapter, we have learned how Wireshark helps us to analyze application layer protocols such as DHCPv6, DHCP, DNS, and HTTP. We also learned how to simulate these traffic on the wire.

In the next chapter, we will learn more about wireless sniffing.

Chapter 6. WLAN Capturing

So far, we have seen packets captured on Ethernet. In this chapter we will learn how to capture WLAN network traffic, and use effective display filters for all the frames, by covering the following topics:

- WLAN (802.11) capture setup and the monitor mode
- 802.11 capturing with tcpdump
- 802.11 display filters
- Layer-2 datagram frame types and Wireshark display filters
- 802.11 auth process
- 802.1X EAPOL
- 802.11 protocol stack

WLAN capture setup

Wireshark depends on the operating system on which it's running (and on the drivers for the wireless adapter) for monitor mode support.

For Linux, the 802.11 wireless toolbar (**View** | **Wireless Toolbar**) provides excellent options to enable the monitor mode and set the channel for cfg80211 devices. This even supports multiple network interfaces for multi-channel captures; refer to <u>https://wiki.wireshark.org/CaptureSetup/WLAN</u> for detailed instructions.

The MAC OS has a wireless adapter, and the monitor mode is supported. On Windows, the monitor mode is not supported; you need a commercial adaptor for this, such as the AirPcap USB adapter.

The WLAN (IEEE 802.11) capturing process is slightly different from capturing Ethernet traffic in Wireshark. By default, when we start capturing traffic in a Wi-Fi network, it captures traffic between two endpoints (HOST-A and HOST-B). To capture the Wi-Fi traffic, Wireshark has to run in the monitor mode—**RFMON** (**Radio Frequency Monitor**) mode—which allows a computer with a **wireless network interface controller** (**WNIC**) to monitor all traffic received from the **AP** (**Access Point**), as shown in the screenshot:



The monitor mode

The monitor mode is supported only on IEEE 802.11 Wi-Fi interfaces, and only on some operating systems. To enable the monitor mode in a Wi-Fi interface, perform these steps in Wireshark:

- 1. Click on **Capture** | **Options**.
- 2. Select the active Wi-Fi adaptor. Double-click on the interface setting; a window will appear.
- 3. Enable the **Capture packets in Monitor mode** option.
- 4. Click on **OK**.
- 5. Start the capture.

You should see the following screen:

Eile Edit View	Capture Capture Options Capture Link-layer header Prom. Mode Snaple [B] Buffer [MiB] Mon. Mode Capture Wi-Fit en0 Wi-Fit en0 Wi-Fit en0 Partiel fiele:dfa9 Ethernet enabled 262144 2 disabled	e Filter	Lun-0 H55-1448 W5-32
2 0.05005 3 0.04556 4 0.04556 5 0.05473 5 0.05475 7 0.05566 7 0.05566 8 0.10977 9 0.10976 10 0.10970 11 0.10961	Capture on a Capture Capture Filt Use promiscu Capture Filt File: Capture Piles File: Capture packets in promiscuous mode Capture packets in monitor mode Capture packets in monitor mode Capture Piles File: Capture packets in monitor mode Capture packets in monitor mode Capture packets in monitor mode Capture Piles File: Capture packets in monitor mode Capture packets in monitor mode Capture packets in monitor mode Capture Piles File: Capture packets in monitor mode Capture Piles File: Capture Packets in monitor mode Capture Packets in	<pre>interfaces interfaces ite(s) al time live capture BPF QK </pre>	044991203 Win-2000 Len-0 1960 Win-30000 Len-0 1439 Win-30000 Len-0 1440 Win-30000 Len-0 5975 Win-131360 Len-0 5975 Win-131360 Len-0 5975 Win-131360 Len-0 1942845977 Win-131350 Len-0
4 C D Frame 1: 78 byt D Ethernet II. 54 D Internet Protec D Transmission Co	Stop Capture Automatically After It is megabyte(s) * It is megabyte(s) * It is packet(s) It is megabyte(s) * It is minute(s) * It is file(s) It is minute(s) *	yer names k name resolver <u>ÆStart</u>	

When the monitor mode is on, the adapter captures all the packets transmitted on the channel. These include:

- Unicast packets
- Broadcast packets
- Control and management packets

Tip

Disable name resolution in the monitor mode because Wireshark will try resolving the FQDN, which results in slowness in opening the packet capture file (there is no external network in the monitor mode).

Once the packet capture starts, Wireshark will start displaying the 802.11 protocol packet

exchange between source and destination, as shown in the following screenshot (or open the packet capture 802.11.pcap file in Wireshark). Packet capture in the monitor mode will not be associated with any of the access points and the user can see only 802.11 frames, which include non-data (management and beacon) frames, as shown:

Filter:			Expression Clear Apply Save		802.11 protocol captured	
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info	
867	6 91.118245	ec:1a:59:04:57:88	01:00:5e:7f:ff:fa	802.11	Data, SN=1590, FN=0, Flags=.pF.C	
067	77 91.126990	ec:1a:59:04:57:88	01:00:5e:7f:ff:fa	802.11	Data, SN=1591, FN=0, Flags=,p,FL	
867	78 91.130482	ec:1a:59:04:57:88	01:00:5e:7f:ff:fa	802.11	Data, SN=1592, FN=0, Flags=.pF.C	
867	9 91.133517	ec:1a:59:04:57:88	01:00:5e:7f:ff:fa	802.11	Data, SN=1593, FN=0, Flags=.pF.C	
868	0 91.139563	ec:1a:59:04:57:88	01:00:5e:7f:ff:fa	802.11	Data, SN=1594, FN=0, Flags=.pF.C	
				002/11	English frame SN=1255 Fireb, Flags=C, BT=	108 Stites
868	2 91.148155	ec:1a:59:04:57:88	01:00:5e:7f:ff:fa	802.11	Data, SN=1596, FN=0, Flags=.pF.C	
868	3 91.151680	ec:1a:59:04:57:88	01:00:5e:7f:ff:fa	802.11	Data, SN=1597, FN=0, Flags=.pF.C	
868	4 91.155103	ec:1a:59:64:57:88	01:00:5e:7f:ff:fa	R82.11	Data. SN=1598. FN=0. Flans=.nF.C	
•						2+
Fra .00 Rec Des Tra Sou BSS Fra Seq	me Control Field: 0 0 0000 0000 0000 = eiver address: ff: fination address: f nsmitter address: 9 rce address: 94:fb: Id: 94:fb:b3:b8:df gment nubber: 0 uence number: 1155	x0000 Duration: 0 microseconds f;ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff: 4:fb:b3:b0:df:dd (04:fb:b3:b0:df:d b5:b0:df:dd (04:fb:b3:b0:df:dd) :dd (04:fb:b3:b0:df:dd)	WLAN Captu	ure in Monitor N	lode	
b Eca	ne check sequence:	0xe848ff65_lcorrect1				
TELE 8	802.11 WIFELESS LAN	nanagement frame				
P F1X	ed parameters (12 b	ytes)				
⇒ Tag	ged parameters (238	bytes)	Wi-Ei namo			
0	Tag: 5510 parameter	set: ANISh	WITTHAINE			
-	Tag number: 5510	parameter set (0)				
	rag congth: 5					
•	Tag Number: Supported Rates Tag Number: Suppo Tag Length: 8	5 1(8), 2(8), 5,5(8), 11(8), 6, 9, rted Rates (1)	12, 18, [PD1t/sec]			

To perform a wireless packet capture using tcpdump, execute the following command. The tcpdump with -I option will turn the monitor mode on:

bash \$ tcpdump -I -P -i en0 -w 802.11.pcap

The output obtained is as follows:

```
tcpdump: WARNING: en0: no IPv4 address assigned
tcpdump: listening on en0, link-type IEEE802_11_RADIO (802.11 plus radiotap
header), capture size 65535 bytes
^C52 packets captured
52 packets received by filter
```

Analyzing the Wi-Fi networks

When analyzing a Wi-Fi network, it's important to go through the IEEE standard 802.11 as the source of truth as this is one of the most interesting protocols to gain a expertise on.

Wireless networks are different from a wired LAN: here the addressable unit is a station (STA), and the STA is the message destination not the fixed location when the packet is transferred to the STA.

Within the scope of the book, we are dealing with packets captured between the WNIC controller and the access point. The **access point** (**AP**) contains one station (STA) and provides access to the distribution. In this book, we will see the how Wireshark has provided display filters for analyzing Wi-Fi frames:

- wlan: This displays IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN frame
- wlan_ext: This displays IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN extension frame
- wlan_mgt: This displays IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN management frame
- wlan_aggregate: This displays IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN aggregate frame

Frames

In Layer 2, datagrams are called frames; they show all channel traffic and a count of all the frames received at the measuring STA. There are four types of frame, which are defined in the following table:

Frame type	Value	Wireshark display filter					
Management	0x00	wlan.fc.type == 0					
Control	0x01	wlan.fc.type == 1					
Data	0x02	wlan.fc.type == 2					
Extension	0x03	wlan.fc.type == 3					

Let's take a detailed look at these frames one by one.

Management frames

Wireshark uses the wlan_mgt display filter to show all the management frames. In line with the IEEE 802.11 standard, the following management frames are defined and their corresponding values, with appropriate Wireshark display filters, are shown in the following table:

Name	Value	Wireshark display filter
association request	0x00	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x00
association response	0x01	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x01
reassociation request	0x02	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x02
reassociation response	0x03	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x03
probe request	0x04	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x04
probe response	0x05	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x06
measurement pilot	0x06	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x06
beacon frame	0x08	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x08
atim	0x09	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x09
disassociation	0x0a	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x0a
authentication	0x0b	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x0b
deauthentication	0x0c	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x0c
action	0x0d	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x0d

For example, by setting wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x08, in the 802.11.pcap file, the entire beacon frame will be displayed in Wireshark.

A beacon is a small broadcast data packet that shows the characteristics of the wireless network, and provide information such as data rate (max data rate), capabilities (encryption on or off), Access Point MAC address, SSID (wireless network name), RSN information, vendor specific information, Wi-Fi protected setup, and so on, where:

- SSID is the name of the AP, for example: ANish
- BSSID is the MAC address of the AP, for example is 94:FB:B3:B8:DF:DD

	Manager	nent frame display filter	
Filter wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x08		* Expression Clear Apply Save	
Destination	Protocol	linfo	
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	802.11	Beacon frame, SN=117, FN=0, Flags=C, BI=100, SSID=ANish	
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	802.11	Beacon frame, SN=118, FN=0, Flags=C, BI=100, SSID=ANish	
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	802.11	Beacon frame, SN=535, FN=0, Flags=C, BI=100, SSID=belkin.3788	
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	802.11	Beacon frame, SN=120, FN=0, Flags=C, BI=100, SSID=ANish	
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	802.11	Beacon frame, SN=536, FN=0, Flags=C, BI=100, SSID=belkin.3788	
• 0	6		
P Frame 32: 303 bytes on wire		s), 303 bytes captured (2424 bits)	
▶ Radiotap Header v0, Length	25		
♥ IEEE 802.11 Beacon frame, F	lags:	C	
Type/Subtype: Beacon frame	e (0x0008)		
Frame Control Field: 0x800	90		
.000 0000 0000 0000 = Dura	ation: 0 m	icroseconds	
Receiver address: ff:ff:f	f:ff:ff:ff	(ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff)	
Destination address: ff:f:	f:ff:ff:ff	:ff (ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff) The Beacon Frame	
Transmitter address: 94:fl	b:b3:b8:df	:dd (94:fb:b3:b8:df:dd)	
Source address: 94:fb:b3:1	b8:df:dd (94:fb:b3:b8:df:dd)	
BSS Id: 94:fb:b3:b8:df:dd	(94:fb:b3	:b8:df:dd)	
Fragment number: 0			
Sequence number: 118			
Frame check sequence: 0x41	bc780ac [c	orrect]	
IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN ma	nagement f	rame	
Fixed parameters (12 bytes)	s)		
Tagged parameters (238 by	tes)	SSID is name of the AP	
Tag: SSID parameter set:	ANish		
Tag: Supported Rates 1(B	B), 2(B), 5	5.5(B), 11(B), 6, 9, 12, 18, [Mbit/sec]	
Tag: DS Parameter set: C	urrent Cha	annel: 7	
Tag: Traffic Indication	Map (TIM):	DTIM 0 of 0 bitmap	
D Tag: ERP Information			

In another example, the wlan_mgt.ssid == "ANish" display filter will display all management frames whose SSID matches with ANish.

Data frames

Data frames carry the packets that can contain the payload (such as files, screenshots, and so on). Type values for data frames used in 802.11 and their corresponding Wireshark display filters are shown in the following table:

Name	Value	Wireshark display filter						
data	0x20	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x20						
data + cf-ack	0x21	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x21						
data + cf-poll	0x22	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x22						

ļ		
data + cf-ack + cf-poll	0x23	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x23
null function	0x24	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x24
no data cf-ack	0x25	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x25
no data cf-poll	0x26	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x26
no data cf-ack + cf-poll	0x27	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x27
qos data	0x28	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x28
qos data + cf-ack	0x29	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x29
qos data + cf-poll	0x2a	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x2a
qos data + cf-ack + cf-poll	0x2b	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x2b
qos null	0x2c	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x2c
no data qos cf-poll	0x2e	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x2e
qos cf-ack + cf-poll	0x2f	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x2f

For example, wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x2A will display all the packets that contain QoS Data + CF-Poll in the packet capture file 802.11.pcap, as shown in the following screenshot:

	Data Fra	me filter Subtype 0	x2a		
Filter wlan.	fc.type_subtype == 0x2A	* Expression Clear Apply	Save		
Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info	
	982 c9:22:e6:8c:0b:0a	f5:3b:2d:1d:8c:35	IS0	Unknown ISO protocol (33)	
	3998 6c:40:5c:fb:f7:43	a6:cd:a2:38:60:04	802.11	QoS Data + CF-Poll, SN=1208, FN=8, Flags=.pRMFT.	
▶ Frame 39	98: 1253 bytes on wire (1002		ured (10024 b		
Radiotan	Header v0. Length 25				
▼ IEEE 802	.11 QoS Data + CF-Poll, Flag	s: .pRMFT.	Oce D	ata + CE Ball	
Type/S	ubtype: QoS Data + CF-Poll (0x002a) 🗧	_ Q05 D	ala + CF-Poli	
> Frame	Control Field: 0xab41				
Durati	on/ID: 14396 (reserved)				
Receiv	er address: 6f:43:8a:65:1f:7	c (6f:43:8a:65:1f:7c)			
Transm	itter address: 93:7d:43:10:1	6:21 (93:7d:43:10:16:21)			
Destin	ation address: a6:cd:a2:38:6	0:04 (a6:cd:a2:38:60:04)			
Fragme	nt number: 8				
Sequen	ce number: 1208	10 10 F FL 13 131			
Source	address: 6c:40:5c:tb:t7:43	(6c:40:5c:tb:t7:43)			
> Frame	check sequence: 0xb488955e [incorrect, should be 0x4a	35a631e]		
P Qos Co	ntrol: 0x050e Encry	ption Method			
P TKIP/C	CMP parameters				
Data (11	.84 Dytes)	1-152-02-566	005	eteb	
Data:	1e04191ccTDe009e145T3e8784a5	dedb2b83e6110ba20c9e	- 0001	uata	
Lengt	n: 1194)				

Control frames

Control frames exchange data frames between stations. Control frame ranges are 0x160 -

0x16A for control frame extensions where type = 1 and subtype = 6. Values for control frames and the corresponding Wireshark display filters are shown in the following table:

Name	Value	Wireshark display filter
vht ndp announcement	0x15	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x15
poll	0x162	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x162
service period request	0x163	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x163
grant	0x164	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x164
dmg clear to send	0x165	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x165
dmg denial to send	0x166	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x166
grant acknowledgment	0x167	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x167
sector sweep	0x168	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x168
sector sweep feedback	0x169	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x169
sector sweep acknowledgment	0x16a	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x16a
control wrapper	0x17	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x17
block ack request	0x18	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x18
block ack	0x19	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x19
power-save poll	0x1a	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x1a
request to send	0x1b	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x1b
clear to send	0x1c	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x1c
acknowledgement	0x1d	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x1d
contention-free period end	0x1e	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x1e
contention-free period end/ack	0x1f	wlan.fc.type_subtype == 0x1f

802.11 auth process

The AP advertises its capabilities in a Beacon frame; the client (STA) broadcasts itself, using its own probe request frame, on every channel—typically (channel 11). By doing this, it determines which access points are within range.

Probe response frames contain capability information, supported data rates and so on, of the AP after it receives a probe request frame.

The STA sends an authentication frame containing its identity to the AP. With open system authentication (the default), the access point responds with an authentication frame as a response, indicating acceptance (or rejection).

Shared key authentication requires WEP (64-bit or 128-bit) keys, and the same WEP keys on the client and AP should be used. The STA requests a shared key authentication, which returns unencrypted challenge text (128 bytes of randomly generated text) from the AP. The STA encrypts the text and returns the data to AP, the AP response indicating acceptance (or rejection).

The STA sends an association request frame to the AP containing the necessary information and then that the AP will send an Association response frame that includes acceptance (or rejection). If this is accepted, the STA can utilize AP to access other networks:



802.1X EAPOL

IEEE802.1x is based on **Extensible Authentication Protocol** (**EAP**), which is an extension of **PPP** (**Point-to-Point Protocol**), also known as "EAP over LAN" or EAPOL.

The IEEE 802.11 Working Group passed the 802.1x standard in 2001 to improve upon the security specified in the original 802.11 standard (IEEE, 2001).

Open the 802.11-AUTH-enabled.pcap file in Wireshark and use the display filter eapol to display all the eapol messages only, as shown in the following screenshot. In the eapol packets, the session key of the device and the AP are handled.

As shown in the screenshot, all eapo1 packets are captured as 1 of 4, 2 of 4, 3 of 4, and 4 of 4.

The eapol packets are needed if you are trying to decrypt 802.11 traffic. The Wireshark wiki link <u>https://wiki.wireshark.org/HowToDecrypt802.11</u> is an excellent source of information on how to decrypt traffic with the help of Wireshark.

Wireshark	eapol filter			
Filter eapol	✓ Expression Clear /	Apply Save		
Time Source	Destination	Protocol	Info	
412 e8 : de : 27 : 59 :	72:06 9B:e7:9a:48:21:4f	EAPOL	Key (Message 1 of 4)	
414 98:e7:9a:48:	2f:4f e8:de:27:59:72:06	EAPOL	Key (Message 2 of 4)	
416 e8:de:27:59:	72:06 98:e7:9a:48:2f:4f	EAPOL	Key (Message 3 of 4)	
424 98:e7:9a:48:	2f:4f e8:de:27:59:72:06	EAPOL	Key (Message 4 of 4)	
46			•	3.
IEEE 802.11 QoS Data, Flags: Type/Subtype: QoS Data (0x6) Frame Control Field: 0x8802 .000 0000 1100 1010 = Durat Receiver address: 98:e7:9a: Destination address: 98:e7: Transmitter address: e8:de: BSS Id: e8:de:27:59:72:06 (Source address: e8:de:27:59 Fragment number: 0 Sequence number: 0 Sequence number: 0 Sequence number: 0 Source address: e8:de:27:59 Fragment number: 0 Sequence numb	WPA Key (254)	4f) 06)		

The 802.11 protocol stack

The 802.11 standard specifies a common **medium access control** (**MAC**) layer (the data link layer) that supports the operation of 802.11-based wireless LANs. The 802.11 MAC layer uses an 802.11 **Physical** (**PHY**) layer, such as 802.11a/b, to perform the tasks of carrier sensing, transmission, and receiving 802.11 frames.

Open the packet capture file 802.11-AUTH-Disabled.pcap in Wireshark and set the display filter to wlan.da==e8:de:27:59:72:06 to view how the data is carried using 802.11 as the transport medium.

The 802.11 QoS data frames shows that the LLC header follows IEEE 802.11; this is what is expected in the monitor mode.

The captured 802.11 looks like an Ethernet packet as the 802.11 adapter will often try to transform data packets into fake Ethernet packets and then supply them to the host.

		augur propint Luce of t	MacAddress	
		44433		🖭 👪 冠 🅦 😹 🔛
ilter wlan.da=	=e8:de:27:59:72:06	Expression	Clear Apply Save	
Fime	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
-	981 192.168.1.102 986 192.168.1.102 989 192.168.1.102 1010 192.168.1.102	192.168.1.1 192.168.1.1 192.168.1.1 192.168.1.1 192.168.1.1	TCP TCP HTTP TCP	65386-80 [ACK] Seq-2019197508 Ack=494693614 Win=65535 Len=0 65386-80 [ACK] Seq-2019197508 Ack=494693892 Win=65535 Len=0 GET /Images/tb3.gif HTTP/1.1 65388-80 [ACK] Seq-2298777522 Ack=495100110 Win=65535 Len=0
Frame 986: Radiotap He IEEE 802.11 Type/Subty ▷ Frame Con	133 bytes on wire (106- ader v0, Length 59 0oS Data, Flags: ype: QoS Data (0x0028) trol Field: 0x8801	4 bits), 133 bytes cap T	otured (1064 bits)	, ,,
.000 0000 Receiver a BSS Id: ef Transmitte Source ad Destinatio	0011 0000 = Duration: address: e8:de:27:59:72 8:de:27:59:72:06 (e8:dd er address: 28:cf:e9:le dress: 28:cf:e9:le:df: on address: e8:de:27:55	48 microseconds 2:06 (e8:de:27:59:72:0 2:27:59:72:06) 2:df:a9 (28:cf:e9:le:d 9) (28:cf:e9:le:df:a9) 0:72:06 (e8:de:27:59:7	6) f:a9) 2:06)	TCP Data Carried over the Wifi Network the stack 1. Radiotap Header 2. IEEE 802.11 QoS Data 3. Logical-Link Control 4. Inv4
Fragment Sequence Qos Contro	number: 0 number: 542 pl: 0x0000			5. TCP
 Logical-Lin DSAP: SNAI SSAP: SNAI Control f: Organizat: Type: IP 	k control P (0xaa) P (0xaa) ield: U, func=UI (0x03) ion Code: Encapsulated (0x0800)) Ethernet (0x000000)		

Wi-Fi sniffing products

There are other commercial (as well as open source) tools that use a form of Wi-Fi sniffing depending on the operating system and uses cases (such as WEP decryption, advance analytics, and geo location). A few of them are listed as follows:

- **Kismet** (<u>https://www.kismetwireless.net/documentation.shtml</u>): Kismet can sniff 802.11a/b/g/n Wi-Fi traffic.
- **Riverbed AirPcap** (<u>http://riverbed.com</u>): The Riverbed AirPcap adapter is used to capture and analyze 802.11a/b/g/n Wi-Fi traffic and is fully integrated with Wireshark.
- **KisMac** (<u>http://kismac.en.softonic.com/mac?ex=SWH-1740.2</u>) for Mac OS X: KisMac offers many of the same features as Kismet and is considered as NetStumbler for Mac. Mac users can find utility tools such as airport ID, airport utility, and Wi-Fi Diagnostics, for sniffing and diagnosing Wi-Fi networks.
- NetStumbler (<u>http://www.netstumbler.com</u>): This is used for Wi-Fi analysis.

Note

For more information, you can visit the following links:

- <u>https://wiki.wireshark.org/CaptureSetup/WLAN</u>
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IEEE_802.11
- <u>https://wiki.wireshark.org/HowToDecrypt802.11</u>
- <u>https://www.wireshark.org/tools/wpa-psk.html</u>

Summary

In this chapter, we have covered Wi-Fi capture setup and discussed exactly what the monitor mode is and its pros and cons. We have also learned how the various display filters are used on the Layer 2 datagram (frames). In the next chapter, we will explore network security and its mitigation plans in greater detail.

Chapter 7. Security Analysis

In the previous chapters, we learned more about protocols and their analysis techniques. In this chapter, we will learn how Wireshark helps us perform a security analysis and try to cover the security aspects in these area application and network by covering these topics:

- The Heartbleed bug
- DoS SYN flood/mitigation
- DoS ICMP flood/mitigation
- Scanning the network
- ARP duplicate IP detection (MITM)
- DrDoS introduction
- BitTorrent source identification
- Wireshark endpoints and protocol hierarchy

Heartbleed bug

The Heartbeat protocol (RFC6520) runs on top of the Record layer protocol (the Record layer protocol is defined in SSL).

The Heartbleed bug (CVE-2014-0160) exists in selected OpenSSL versions (1.0.1 to 1.0.1f) that implement the Heartbeat protocol.

This bug is a serious vulnerability that allows attackers to read larger portions of memory (including private keys and passwords) during Heartbeat response.

The Heartbleed Wireshark filter

The Heartbeat protocol runs on top of the Record layer identified as record type (24) in SSL/TLS. In Wireshark, a display filter ssl.record.content_type == 24 can be used to show the HeartBeat message. Heartbeat messages are Heartbeat Request and HeartBeat Response.

Heartbleed Wireshark analysis

Open the heartbleed.pcap packet capture file in Wireshark and set the display filter to ssl.record.content_type == 24.

Wireshark will display only encrypted heartbeat messages. The first one is the Heartbeat Request message. In this message, the length (ssl.record.length == 112) of the Heartbeat Request is set to 112 bytes, as shown in the screenshot:

								1. W	/ires	sha	rk H	lea	tbe	at I	rol	loco	I Filter							1
Filter ssl.record.content_type == 24 Expression Clear Apply Save																								
No.	T	me				s	our	ce									Destination		Info					
	150.	102	574	4		5	2.1	.90.	117								10.0.0.3			2	TLSv1.2		Encrypted	Heartbeat
	160.	102	69	5		1	0.0	.0.3	3								52.1.90.1	17			TLSv1.2		Encrypted	Heartbeat
						_												1	3.	. Heartbea	t Respons	se		
•																								
♥ Sec ♥ T	Ure LSv1 Conf Vers Enci	Soci 2 F tent sion	ket Rec T	s l ord ype TLS He	Layo I La I La I La	er ayer lear 2 (bea	tbe OxC	Encr at 303 Messa	ypte (24)) age	ed I	lea	rtb	eat											
0000	fa	16	3e	ac	b9	fa	fa	16	3e	23	d3	f1	08	00	45	00	>	>#	.E.					
0010	00	a9 !	54	39	40	00	33	06	5a	9d	34	01	5a	75	0a	00	T9@.3.	Z.4.7	Zu					
0020	00	03	c1	aa	01	bb	43	c4	91	24	27	91	ce	26	80	18	C.	.\$'	&					
0030	00	e0	bb	af	00	00	01	01	08	0a	01	a5	сб	ed	00	15								
0040	18	36	18	83	03	32	2/2	DO	91	93	14	21	03	90	05	34	.6	til tim	.e.					
0050	60	90 1	10	45	26	02	bd	20	70	e5 07	40	00	53	100	69	37	* - Q - L *	w.rum:	1 80					
0070	db	c3 1	69	10	41	70	e7	72	59	77	50	95	1a	63	eb	aß	An r	YWY	4. s. 19. s.					
0080	82	86	c4	dB	21	e9	49	ab	83	03	ea	38	cf	43	df	ba	/.I.		.C					
0090	а3	78	be	1d	f6	26	07	47	54	db	La	75	20	eā	70	19	.~&.G	Τ	-1-					
00a0	1b	fc a	a.e	1c	29	51	85	ac	02	4e	01	28	5d	57	d4	48)Q	.N.()	W.H					
0000	3d	d8 !	53	bd	c5	бā	a4										=.5j.							

Whenever a Heartbeat Request message is send to the server, the server answers with a corresponding Heartbeat Response message.

In the given packet, the Heartbeat Response length (ssl.record.length == 144) is set to 144, which means the server has returned more data (32-bytes more) than expected. This extra information is known as the heartbleed; this bleed may contain sensitive information such as passwords and private keys:

Filter:	ssl.record.conte	nt_type == 24	Expression Clear Apply Save				
lo.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info		
3	50.102574	52.1.90.117	10.0.3	TLSv1.2	Encrypted Heartbeat		
	6 0.102695	10.0.3	52.1.90.117	TLSv1.2	Encrypted Heartbeat		
		He	artbeat Response				
Fran Ethe Inte	ne 16: 215 byt ernet II, Src: ernet Protocol	es on wire (1720 bits), 21 fa:16:3e:ac:b9:fa (fa:16: Version 4, Src: 10.0.0.3 rel Protocol Src Port: 40	<pre>L5 bytes captured (1720 bits) .3e:ac:b9:fa), Dst: fa:16:3e:23: (10.0.0.3), Dst: 52.1.90.117 (5 2.(443) Det Port: 49578 (49578)</pre>	d3:f1 (fa:16:3e:23:d2 2.1.90.117)	3:f1)		
Fran Ethe Inte Tran Secu	ne 16: 215 byt ernet II, Src: ernet Protocol ismission Cont ure Sockets La Sv1.2 Record	es on wire (1720 bits), 21 fa:16:3e:ac:b9:fa (fa:16: Version 4, Src: 10.0.0.3 rol Protocol, Src Port: 44 yer Layer: Encrypted Heartbeat	<pre>L5 bytes captured (1720 bits) 3e:ac:b9:fa), Dst: fa:16:3e:23: (10.0.0.3), Dst: 52.1.90.117 (5 13 (443), Dst Port: 49578 (49578</pre>	d3:fl (fa:l6:3e:23:d: 2.1.90.117)), Seq: 663866918, Ad	3:f1) ck: 1136955801, Len: 14		
Frai Ethe Inte Trai Secu	me 16: 215 byt ernet II, Src: ernet Protocol mission Cont ire Sockets La Sv1.2 Record Content Type: Version: TLS	es on wire (1720 bits), 21 fa:16:3e:ac:b9:fa (fa:16: Version 4, Src: 10.0.0.3 rol Protocol, Src Port: 44 yer Layer: Encrypted Heartbeat Heartbeat (24) 1.2 (0x003) Heart bleed happe	<pre>L5 bytes captured (1720 bits) .3e:ac:b9:fa), Dst: fa:16:3e:23: (10.0.0.3), Dst: 52.1.90.117 (5 13 (443), Dst Port: 49578 (49578 n. as more data is returned from the</pre>	d3:f1 (fa:16:3e:23:d 2.1.90.117)), Seq: 663866918, Ad	3:fl) ck: 1136955801, Len: 14		

The Heartbleed test

To test the heartbleed, use the following steps:

1. Install OpenSSL version (1.0.1c) from the openssl library:

[bash]# openssl version OpenSSL 1.0.1c 10 May 2012

2. Create a self-signed SSL certificate:

```
[bash #]openssl req -sha256 -new -newkey rsa:2048 -nodes -keyout
./server.key -out ./server.csr -subj "/C=PU/ST=Anish/L=Test/O=Security
Analysus /OU=Heartbleed/CN=myhost.com"
[bash #]openssl x509 -req -days 365 -in server.csr -signkey server.key
-out server.pems
```

3. Start the TLS server using the affected version of OpenSSL:

[bash]# openssl s_server -www -cipher AES256-SHA -key ./server.key cert ./server.pem -accept 443

4. Start the packet capture:

[bash]# tcpdump port 443 -s0 -w heartbleed.pcap &

If the SSL/TLS server is reachable through the public network, online filippo can be used. Other tools (such as Heartbeat Detector, which is a shell script) can also be used for this purpose:

- Heartbleed Detector: <u>https://access.redhat.com/labsinfo/heartbleed</u>
- Heartbleed online test: <u>https://filippo.io/Heartbleed/</u>

Heartbleed recommendations

The following are Heartbleed recommendations:

- Apply the patches as recommended in the OpenSSL advisory
- Change the passwords if the vulnerability is addressed.

The DOS attack

This technique is used to attack the host in such a way that the host won't be able to serve any further requests to the user. Finally, the server crashes, resulting in a server unavailable condition.

There are various attack techniques used in this topic. We will cover SYN flood and ICMP flood detection with the help of Wireshark.

SYN flood

We learned about the TCP handshake process in <u>Chapter 3</u>, *Analyzing the TCP Network*. In this handshake process, a connection is established with SYN, SYN-ACK, and ACK between the client and server.

In the SYN flood attack scenario, what is happening is that:

- The client is sending very fast SYN; it has received the SYN-ACK but doesn't respond with the final ACK
- Alternatively, the client is sending very fast SYN and blocking the SYN-ACK from the server, or the client is sending very fast SYN from a spoofed IP address so the SYN-ACK is sent to an unknown host that virtually doesn't exist

In all these scenarios, the TCP/IP stack file descriptors are consumed, causing the server to slow down and finally crash.

Open the SYN_FLOOD.pcap packet capture file in Wireshark and perform the following steps:

- 1. Click on **Statistics** | **IO Graph**.
- 2. The **IO Graph** dialog box will appear.
- 3. Generate four graphs for the TCP handshake message SYN, ACK, FIN, and PUSH.

The IO graph statistics show the following summary:

- The TCP connection never closes as there is no count for tcp.flags.fin
- The TCP connection never exchanges any data as there is no count for tcp.flags.push
- The count of SYN packets is very high
- The count of ACK is half of that of the SYN packets

In real scenarios, this data will be mixed up with actual packet flows, but the analysis technique will remain the same. The moment you see an unexpected growth in SYN packets or a spike in SYN packets, it's a SYN flood from DoS or from the multiple-source DDoS.

Eile Eo	dit <u>V</u> iew <u>G</u> o <u>C</u> a	pture Anal	Wireshark IO Graphs: SYN_FLOOD.pcap				
Silter:		6 🗎 🗙	SYN Flood Detection	50000			
No.	Time 1 0.000000 2 0.000051 3 0.000072	Source 10.0.0 10.0.0. 10.0.0.		-25000			
	4 0.000079	0s 20s					
	6 0.000088	10.0.0.	Graphs	X Axis			
	8 0.000299	10.0.0.	Graph 1 Color Filter: tcp.flags.syn==1 Style: Line V Smooth	Tick interval: 1 sec 🔻			
1	9 0.000309 0 0.000326	10.0.0.	Graph 2 Color ∭Filter: tcp.flags.ack==1 Style: Line ▼ Ø Smooth	Pixels per tick: 5 View as time of day Y Axis			
1	1 0.000333 2 0.000336	10.0.0.	Graph 4 Color ⊠Filter: tcp.flags.push==1 Style: Line ▼ 🗵 Smooth				
1	30.000341	10.0.0.	Graph 5 Color Filter: Style: Line 🔽 Smooth	Scale: Auto			
Fram	e 1: 54 bytes	on wire (Smooth: No filter 💌			
> Inte	rnet Protocol smission Contr	Version 4 rol Protoc	Ш́Неlр ©⊆ору	Close Save			

SYN flood mitigation

SYN attacks can be mitigated. The following are a few mitigation plans:

• **TCP/IP stack hardening**: The operating system decides how many times SYN, SYN-ACK, ACK will be repeated; lowering the SYN,ACK retries will help the server mitigate SYN flood attacks. A SYN cookie is used to resist SYN flood attacks. To perform all these on Linux systems, edit the /etc/sysctl.conf file and make changes to these entries:

```
#Prevent SYN attack, enable SYNcookies (they will kick-in when the
max_syn_backlog reached)
net.ipv4.tcp_syncookies = 1
net.ipv4.tcp_syn_retries = 2
net.ipv4.tcp_synack_retries = 2
net.ipv4.tcp_max_syn_backlog = 4096
# Increase the tcp-time-wait buckets pool size to prevent simple DOS
attacks
net.ipv4.tcp_max_tw_buckets = 1440000
```

• Restart syclt1 to apply the changes:

bash#sysctl -p

- IPtables firewalls can be set to deny the IPs that are causing the problem. To generate the firewall rules, use the Wireshark feature generating Firewall rules to *drop* the traffic that is causing DoS.
- For example, blocking the traffic causing the DoS:

```
# Netfilter (iptables)
iptables -A INPUT -i eth0 -d 10.0.0.3/32 -j DROP
! Cisco IOS (standard)
access-list NUMBER deny host 10.0.0.3
# IPFirewall (ipfw)
```

```
add deny ip from 10.0.0.3 to any in
# Windows Firewall (netsh)
add portopening tcp 443 Wireshark DISABLE 10.0.0.3
```

- Ports opened to the external world should be audited.
- Monitoring by creating alerts on the spikes that show unhealthy trends on the network which can result in the DoS scenario; generate the firewall rule dynamically and apply it on the targeted VM.
- Network ACLs block the traffic at the router level; introduce the IDS/IPS system to the network.
- Use the loadbalancer as the connection off-loader. In this case, if an attack happens, it will happen on the loadbalancer. The VM will remain protected. Most of the commercially available loadbalancers have the ability to defend themselves from this type of attack.
- Rate-limiting the SYN per second per IP.
- Put DoS/DDoS protection on the data center edge router (L2).
- Apply multiple levels of detection and knowing the signatures and attributes of suspected traffic locations.
- Prepare mitigation plans.

ICMP flood

Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) flood is also categorized as a Layer 3 DoS attack or a DDoS attack. It works as follows: an attacker is trying to flood the echo request (ping) packet with a spoofed IP address or the server is flooded with echo requests (ping packets) and not able to process the echo response for each ICMP echo request, resulting in host slowness and denial of service.

Open the ICMP_Flood_01.pcap packet capture file in Wireshark and perform the following steps:

- 1. Click on **Statistics** | **IO Graph**.
- 2. The **IO Graph** dialog box will appear.
- 3. Generate graphs for ICMP and ICMPv6.

As shown in the screenshot, ICMP flood has the following characteristics:

- The IO graph shows a large number of ICMP packets: nearly 80K ping requests in a short period of time
- The packet capture doesn't have the echo reply message

This is sample data; in real environment it may vary as attackers are also learning and finding new ways to perform ICMP DoS.

Filter:					• Exp	pression	Clear	App	ly Save					
No.	Time		Source			1	Destinat	ion		Protocol	Info			
No.	Time 0.0000 0.99997 2.00005 42.99997 53.99996 24.5082 24.5082 24.5082 24.5082 24.5083 25.5088 25.5088 25.5088 25.508 25.508 25.508	Graphs Graph 1 Graph 2 Graph 3 Graph 4 Graph 5	Color Color Color Color Color	S 5 S 5 S 5 S 5 S 5 S 5 S 5 S 5 S 5 S 5	Viresh ICMP request	ark IO Graph IP.v6:filter Style: Style: Style: Style: Style: Style:	Line Line Line Line Line	ion 4 4 4 4 4 1 iood_0	01.pcap 0s Smooth Smooth Smooth Smooth Smooth Smooth	Protocol ICMP ICMP ICMP TCMD 100000 50000 20s 40s • X Axis Tick interval: 1 sec • Pixels per tick: 5 • <u>V</u> iew as time of day Y Axis Unit: Packets/Tick • Scale: Auto • Smooth: No filter •	Info Echo Echo Echo Echo Echo Echo Echo Ech	(ping) (ping) (ping) (ping) (ping) (ping) (ping) (ping) (ping) (ping)	request request request request request request request request request request	
		Help 1	<u>SH</u> elp							Save Save				

ICMP flood mitigation

The following are a few mitigation plans for the ICMP flood attack:

• **OS hardening**: On the host machine (production environment) disable the ICMP and ICMPv6 protocol through the iptables firewall:

```
bash# iptables -I INPUT -p icmp --icmp-type 8 -j DROP
bash# iptables -A OUTPUT -p icmp -o eth0 -j ACCEPT
bash# iptables -A INPUT -p icmp --icmp-type echo-reply -s 0/0 -i eth0 -
j ACCEPT
bash# iptables -A INPUT -p icmp --icmp-type destination-unreachable -s
0/0 -i eth0 -j ACCEPT
bash# iptables -A INPUT -p icmp --icmp-type time-exceeded -s 0/0 -i
eth0
-j ACCEPT
bash# iptables -A INPUT -p icmp -i eth0 -j DROP
bash# ip6tables -I INPUT -p icmpv6 -icmpv6-type 8 -j DROP
bash# ip6tables -I INPUT -p icmpv6 -i eth0 -j DROP
```

• TCP/IP stack hardening: by editing the sysctl.conf file and adding the following entry in this file:

```
net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_all = 1
```

• Restart sycltl to apply the changes:

bash#sysctl -p

- Rate-limiting on the Router level if ICMP/ICMPv6 traffic is allowed
- The firewall should block the ICMP/ICPMv6 traffic on the router
SSL flood

This kind of attack happens on Layer 7 and it is difficult to detect in the sense that it resembles legitimate website traffic. In Analyzing SSL/TLS, we learned about SSL and the handshake process. The attacker can use the handshake against the system to create a DoS/DDoS attack. As handshake involves larger exchange of message between client and the server, for example, in case of one way auth total number of packet exchanges to established a connection is approximate 12 (that is, *3 packets TCP handshake + 9 packets SSL handshake = 12 packets exchanged*).

The attacker can flood the SSL connection and make the server busy, to just establish the connection and try to create the DoS/DDoS scenario.

Wireshark can help in identifying from which IP maximum number of packet has arrived. This feature is called Wireshark Conversations, and can be used in any kind of flood scenario (DoS attack).

Open the ICMP_Flood_01.pcap packet capture file in Wireshark and perform the following steps:

- 1. Click on **Statistics** | **Conversations**.
- A conversation dialog box will appear as shown in the screenshot. An unusually higher volume of traffic is generated from source B (10.0.0.5) to source A (10.0.0.4), causing the network to slow down:



Other categories of Layer 7 attacks are HTTP/HTTPS POST flood and HTTP/HTTPS GET flood.

Scanning

In this section, we will go over the basics of vulnerability scanning and verify what is happening when the host scan is performed with the help of Wireshark.

Vulnerability scanning

Host discovery, port scanning, and OS detection are part of vulnerability scanning. During this process, vulnerabilities are identified and addressed with a proper mitigation plan by the security auditor. For example:

- The security auditor scans hosts to check that only allowed ports are open to the external world
- The hacker scans the ports to find out which services are up and running, for example during this host scan process if the DB ports are open to the outside world then the DB system is compromised for attacks.

Open the host_scan.pcap file in Wireshark; the sample capture shows how the external client is scanning the ports:

Filter:			 Expression 	Clear Apply	Save	Scanned Server Ports 22,80,443,
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info 🖊	
1	0.000000	122.172.240.212	10.0.0.6	TCP	43617-443	[SYN] Seq=515062244 Win=1024 Len=0 MSS=1380
2	14.662319	122.172.240.212	10.0.0.6	TCP	43880-443	[SYN] Seq=2583577627 Win=1024 Len=0 MSS=1380
3	15.685804	122.172.240.212	10.0.0.6	TCP	43873-22	[SYN] Seg=1496720555 Win=1024 Len=0 MSS=1380
4	15.688613	122.172.240.212	10.0.0.6	TCP	43873-443	[SYN] Seq=2573388477 Win=1024 Len=0 MSS=1380
5	15.688672	122.172.240.212	10.0.0.6	TCP	43873-80	[SYN] Seq=2020596757 Win=1024 Len=0 MSS=1380
6	17.553811	122.172.240.212	10.0.0.6	TCP	43881-80	[SYN] Seq=1795948317 Win=1024 Len=0 MSS=1380
					43882-80	SYN] Seq=2399757157 Win=1024 Len=0 MSS=1380
8	19.647699	122.172.240.212	10.0.0.6	TCP	56636-22	[SYN] Seq=3437955154 Win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1380
9	20.440575	122.172.240.212	10.0.0.6	TCP	51032-22	[SYN] Seq=2102551671 Win=1 Len=0 WS=1024 MSS=1
10	20.552924	122.172.240.212	10.0.0.6	TCP	51033-22	SYN1 Sea=2752926148 Win=63 Len=0 MSS=1380 WS=
Frame	7: 58 byte	s on wire (464 bits)	. 58 bytes captur	ed (464 bits)		,
▶ Ether	net II. Src	: fa:16:3e:7b:0a:67	(fa:16:3e:7b:0a:6	7). Dst: fa:16	:3e:bf:22:d0 (fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0)
▶ Inter	net Protoco	l Version 4, Src: 122	2.172.240.212 (12	2.172.240.212)	. Dst: 10.0.0.	6 (10,0,0,6)
b Trans	mission Con	trol Protocol, Src Pe	ort: 43882 (43882), Dst Port: 8	0 (80), Seg: 2	399757157, Len: 0

During this process, a SYN packet is sent to the all the ports for common services on each host, such as DNS, LDAP, HTTP and many more. If we get the ACK from the host, the host is considered ACTIVE on that port.

The security auditor or hacker can use network scanner tools to get the port, host, and OS information. For example, the nmap network utility command can be used to scan the active/open ports:

1. Scan standard ports in the host:

bash# nmap -T4 -A -v 128.136.179.233

2. Scan all active ports in the host:

```
bash# nmap -p 1-65535 -T4 -A -v 128.136.179.233
```

The online nmap tool can be found at <u>https://pentest-tools.com/network-vulnerability-</u> <u>scanning/tcp-port-scanner-online-nmap</u>.

SSL scans

SSL scans are done by different users (for example, security auditors and hackers) to achieve their own objectives:

- The security auditor uses a SSL scanner to find the weakest cipher suites or vulnerable SSL protocol versions present in the SSL server, to remove them
- The hacker uses a SSL scanner to hack the encrypted SSL communication by finding weak cipher suites or vulnerable protocol versions in the SSL server

An example using the nmap command to find available ciphers and the supported protocol version in a given server port 636 LDAP is as shown:

[root@ ~]# nmap --script ssl-cert,ssl-enum-ciphers -p 636 10.10.1.3To find available ciphers and the supported protocol version in a given server port 443 HTTPS

[root@ ~]# nmap --script ssl-cert,ssl-enum-ciphers -p 443 10.10.1.3

ARP duplicate IP detection

Wireshark detects duplicate IPs in the ARP protocol. Use the arp.duplicate-addressframe Wireshark filter to display only duplicate IP information frames.

For example, open the ARP_Duplicate_IP.pcap file and apply the arp.duplicateaddress-frame filter, as shown in the screenshot:

		Wires	hark filter							
	6			ARP Proto	ol 1.	Note all IP belong	s to same MA	Cadd	ress	
Filte	r: arp.duplicate-	-address-frame	 Expression Clear 	Apply Saw						
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info					
20	2 0.000048	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:19:5a:cc	ARP	10.0.0.8 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	7 dete
	40.010295	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:4a:18:e6	ARP	10.0.0.8 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	2 dete
	6 0.020602	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:7b:0a:67	ARP	10.0.0.8 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	1 dete
ki.	7 0.030883	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:19:5a:cc	ARP	10.0.0.8 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	7 dete
	98.041218	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:19:5a:cc	ARP	10.0.0.2 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	7 dete
	10 0.041246	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:4a:18:e6	ARP	10.0.0.7 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	2 dete
	11 0.051534	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:19:5a:cc	ARP	10.0.0.1 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	7 dete-
	12 0.051570	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:7b:0a:67	ARP	10.0.0.7 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	1 dete
8	13 0.061862	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:4a:18:e6	ARP	10.0.0.8 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	2 dete
	15 0.072169	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:4a:18:e6	ARP	10.0.0.7 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	2 dete
8	16 0.072213	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:19:5a:cc	ARP	10.0.0.2 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	se of	10.0.0.	7 dete
	17 0.082435	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:4a:18:e6	ARP	10.0.0.1 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	se of	10.0.0.	2 dete-
	18 0.082479	fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0	fa:16:3e:7b:0a:67	ARP	10.0.0.2 is at fa	a:16:3e:bf:22:d0	(duplicate u	ise of	10.0.0.	1 dete
• C				100	0				-	
PFr	ame 2: 42 byte	es on wire (336 bits),	42 bytes captured (336	bits)						
P Et	hernet II, Sr	c: fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0 (fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0), Dst	: fa:16:3e:	19:5a:cc (fa:16:3e	:19:5a:cc)				
1 10	uplicate IP a	ddress detected for 10	.0.0.8 (fa:16:3e:bf:22:	d0) - also	in use by fa:16:3e	:52:0e:55 (frame	1)]			
4	[Frame showing	g earlier use of IP add	iress: 1]							
	Expert Info	(Warn/Sequence): Dupl	icate IP address confi	gured (10.0	.0.8)]					
	[Duplicate	IP address configured	(10.0.0.8)]							
	[Severity	level: Warn]								
	[Group: Se	quence]								
-	[Seconds since	e earlier frame seen: (01							
~ [D	uplicate IP a	ddress detected for 10	.0.0.7 (fa:16:3e:19:5a:	cc) - also	in use by fa:16:3e	:bf:22:d0 (frame	1)]			
4	[Frame showing	g earlier use of IP add	iress: 1]							
1	Expert Info	(Warn/Sequence): Dupl	icate IP address confi	gured (10.0	.0.7)]					
	[Duplicate	IP address configured	(10.0.0.7)]							
	[Severity	level: Warn]								

Wireshark is providing the following information in this case:

- Usually duplicate IP addresses are resolved by the DHCP server. It has to be taken seriously when it starts showing for every IP address in this case.
- All IPs have the same Sender MAC address: fa:16:3e:bf:22:d0 and shows as a duplicate of that IP address.
- This could be ARP poisoning—a Man in Middle attack happening in the background.

DrDoS

Distributed Reflection Denial of Service (DrDoS), also known as UDP-based amplification attacks, uses publically accessible UDP servers and bandwidth amplification factors to overwhelm a system with UDP traffic.

Open the DrDoS.pcap file. In this packet capture, a SYN packet is sent over a server IP address with the victim's source IP address; note the destination port is HTTP 80 and the source port is NTP port 123, UDP. Now the server will respond with an ACK packet to the source that in this case will be the victim's IP address. If multiple servers were used, the server will flood the victim (target) with ACK packets.

There are UDP protocols (DNS, NTP, and BitTorrent) that are infected by UDP-Based amplification attacks. For more information on this, refer to alert TA14-017A published by US-CERT: <u>https://www.us-cert.gov/ncas/alerts/TA14-017A</u>.

BitTorrent

Wireshark supports the BitTorrent protocol. BitTorrent uses the Torrent file to download the content from the P2P network. The content that gets download through these programs is safe (depending on what kind of content is downloaded). Any download can contain Trojans or viruses so (this recommendation goes for any protocol used) be careful, especially when downloading any executable file or from unknown torrent URLs. All downloaded files are subjected to a scan. Open the bittorrent.pcapng file in Wireshark and check from that location that the content is getting downloaded.

mer.	aittorrent	- E.	pression Clear Apply Sale		
		K	pression Clear Apply Site		
0.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	
1	0.000000000	192.168.1.101	85-171-83-202.rev.numericable.fr	BitTorrent	
2	0.047445000	192.168.1.101	modemcable109.20-82-70.mc.videotron.ca	BitTorrent	
3	0.202278000	192.168.1.101	anancy-653-1-698-186.w92-138.abo.wanadoo.fr	BitTorrent	
4	0.957010000	192.168.1.101	128-79-253-112.hfc.dyn.abo.bbox.fr	BitTorrent	
5	1.128973000	128-79-253-112.hfc.dyn.abo.bbox.	192.168.1.101	BitTorrent	
6	1.129122000	192.168.1.101	128-79-253-112.hfc.dyn.abo.bbox.fr	BitTorrent	
7	1.130683000	128-79-253-112.hfc.dyn.abo.bbox.	192.168.1.101	BitTorrent	
8	1.130759000	192.168.1.101	128-79-253-112.hfc.dyn.abo.bbox.fr	BitTorrent	
9	1.130887000	192.168.1.101	128-79-253-112.htc.dyn.abo.bbox.tr	BitTorrent	
10	2.155060000	192.168.1.101	modemcable136.45-178-173.mc.videotron.ca	BitTorrent	
11	2.441533000	192.168.1.101	225.223-67-87.adsl-dyn.isp.belgacom.be	BitTorrent	
12	3.079976000	192.168.1.101	modemcable185.216-161-184.mc.videotron.ca	BitTorrent	
13	3.512956000	192.168.1.101	41.203.154.51	BitTorrent	
14	3.994010000	192.168.1.101	172.16-134-109.adst-dyn.1sp.betgacom.be	Bitlorrent	
15	4.170564000	172.16-134-109.adst-dyn.1sp.betg	192.168.1.101	Bitlorrent	
16	4.1/0806000	192.168.1.101	172.16-134-109.adsl-dyn.1sp.belgacom.be	BitTorrent	
1/	4.342741000	172.16-134-109.adst-dyn.isp.betg	192.168.1.101	BitTorrent	
18	4.342794000	192.168.1.101	172.16-134-109.adst-dyn.isp.betgacom.be	Bitlorrent	
19	4.303451000	192.108.1.101	10.1/4.148.//.rev.str.net	Bitlorrent	
20	4.743400000	172.10-134-109.adst-dyn.1sp.betg	172.168.1.101	BitTorrent	
21	5 220694000	192.100.1.101	172.10-154-109.adst-dyn.1sp.betgacom.be	BitTorrent	
	5.230664000	192.108.1.101	aor (eans-159-1-26-111.w109-209.abo.wanadoo.ir	BICIOFFERI	

The Wireshark BitTorrent dissector is able to decode the entire download process. To check what the endpoints are from this source, do the following. Click on **Statistics** | **Endpoints**; an Endpoint Window will appear:

2 0.04744	Address	Destate		Constant and the second second		1	 A state of the state of the state 	and the second se	Provide the second s	1
4.0.05201		Packets	By	tes	Tx Packets	Tx Bytes	Rx Packets	Rx Bytes	Latitude L	ongitude
	192.168.1.101		46 1	0 774	31	4 268	15	6 506	-	-
5 1.12897	85-171-83-202.rev.numericable.fr	1	1	134	() (1	134	-	-
6 1.12912	modemcable109.20-82-70.mc.videotron.ca		1	122	() ()	1	122	-	-
7 1.13060	anancy-653-1-698-186.w92-138.abo.wanadoo.fr		1	134	() ()	1	134	-	-
8 1.13075	128-79-253-112.hfc.dyn.abo.bbox.fr		6	170	2	650	4	520	-	-
10 2 15505	modemcable136.45-178-173.mc.videotron.ca		1	134	() (1	134	-	-
11 2.44153	225.223-67-87.adsl-dyn.isp.belgacom.be		1	134	() ()	1	134		-
12 3.07997	modemcable185.216-161-184.mc.videotron.ca		1	134	() ()	1	134	-	
13 3.51295	41.203.154.51		1	134) ()	1	134	. .	-
14 3.99401	172.16-134-109.adsl-dyn.isp.belgacom.be		12	4 604	e	3813	6	791		
15 4 12080	16.174.148.77.rev.str.net		1	134	0	0	1	134	-	-
17 4.34274	aorleans-159-1-28-111.w109-209.abo.wanadoo.tr		1	134	0	0 0	1	134	-	-
18 4.34279	bas19-montreal02-12/9363641.dsl.bell.ca	-	3	1041	2	606	3	435	-	-
19 4.36545	107.7-129-109.adsl-dyn.isp.belgacom.be	ntent	1	134		0	1	134	-	-
20 4.74546	50.83-128-109.adsl-dyn.isp.belgacom.be	ha	1	134			1	134	-	-
21 4.78311	28.209.27.109.rev.str.net	19	1	388		/03	4	625	-	-
22 5.25008	45.153.31.109.rev.str.net	4	,	109	4	674	3	435	-	-
net II, Sr net Pretoc	Name resolution Dimit to display filter		=46							∭⊆lose

As shown in the screenshot, Wireshark has obtained the following information:

- 1. Filter the protocol, in this case BitTorrent.
- 2. Select the Ipv4 TAB.
- 3. In this capture, name resolution is enabled.
- 4. The client (192.168.1.101) has downloaded 10744 bytes and the content is coming from different geographical locations. Since the content was downloaded from various sources, it is always advised to scan it before opening it.

Endpoint statistics are a nice Wireshark feature. Endpoints reveal information such as outgoing connections for a given client. In this example, the client is connected to 16 different endpoint locations spread across different geographical locations. For any suspicious traffic, use the filter option directly on the Endpoint window.

Note

Note: Wireshark will not notify or scan for a virus; it helps to analyze the virus.

Wireshark protocol hierarchy

This feature is very useful when dealing with what protocols are running on the server. To find this, click on **Summary** | **Protocol Hierarchy** in the Wireshark menu. A protocol hierarchy of the captured packets will open, as shown in the screenshot:

			and the second second second					
🗢 Erame	100.00 %	166495	100.00 %	55512346	0.483	0	Ö	0.000
♥ Ethernet	100.00 %	166495	100.00 %	55512346	0.481	0	0	0.000
	99.85 %	166243	99.97 %	55493642	0.481	0	0	0.000
	51. 2 %	85607	34.66 %	19243309	0.167	0	0	0.000
Packet Cable Lawful Intercept	48.11 %	80108	26.90 %	14931606	0.129	0	0	0.000
	45.25 %	75343	25.29 %	14039605	0.122	23359	4343561	0.038
Data	28.36 %	47225	16.82 %	9335876	0.081	47225	9335876	0.081
Malformed Packet	2.80 %	4668	0.64 %	355436	0.003	4668	355436	0.003
VSS-Monitoring ethernet trailer	0.05 %	91	0.01 %	4732	0.000	91	4732	0.000
	2.61 %	4351	1.55 %	862607	0.007	0	0	0.000
Internet Control Message Protocol	1.76 %	2930	0.92 %	508974	0.004	2930	508974	0.004
Internet Group Management Protocol	0.61 %	1016	0.52 %	286672	0.002	1004	283424	0.002
Malformed Packet	0.24 %	403	0.12 %	66005	0.001	403	66005	0.001
Internet Protocol Version 4	0.00 %	2	0.00 %	956	0.000	2	956	0.000
Malformed Packet	0.25 %	414	0.05 %	29394	0.000	414	29394	0.000
Domain Name Service	0.17 %	283	0.05 %	26178	0.000	283	26178	0.000
Network Time Protocol	0.02 %	28	0.00 %	2520	0.000	28	2520	0.000
Hypertext Transfer Protocol	0.01 %	14	0.00 %	2536	0.000	14	2536	0.000
Data	0.02 %	31	0.00 %	2666	0.000	31	2666	0.000
QUIC (Quick UDP Internet Connections)	3.09 %	5141	7.71 %	4277583	0.037	5141	4277583	0.037
NetBIOS Name Service	0.00 %	2	0.00 %	220	0.000	2	220	0.000
	48.43 %	80630	65.30 %	36249686	0.314	33665	3799006	0.033
	27.83 %	46335	\$7.99 %	32190759	0.279	46277	32187569	0.279
Unreassembled Fragmented Packet	0.03 %	58	0.01 %	3190	0.000	58	3190	0.000
Data	0.02 %	35	0.01 %	7438	0.000	35	7438	0.000
Hypertext Transfer Protocol	0.12 %	194	0.36 %	200841	0.002	132	135238	0.001
Line-based text data	0.02 %	32	0.06 %	32207	0.000	32	32207	0.000
Media Type	0.00 %	6	0.02 %	8934	0.000	6	8934	0.000
Compuserve GIF	0.00 %	1	0.00 %	403	0.000	1	403	0.000
JPEG File Interchange Format	0.00 %	1	0.00 %	1494	0.000	1	1494	0.000
- Bestable Matural Combine	0.00.0		0.02 %	11001	0.000		2047	0.000

From the security point of view, it will give a high-level glance at all protocols that are happening over the Ethernet system. Network administrators use this information to harden the system configuration; for example, if the administrator found a DCE protocol running in the production system, after seeing this protocol hierarchy he can raise an alarm to stop this service.

Summary

Congratulation on completing this chapter and the book. So far, we have seen how Wireshark helps to analyze network protocols such as TCP/IP, DHCPv6, DHCP, and HTTP. We carried out a detailed analysis of the SSL/TLS protocol and WLAN setup capture; then we explored security-related issues and their mitigation plans. We also tried to be as practical as we can, and provided some real-time use case scenarios and their mitigation plans.

In this book, we have also emphasized other effective tools for capturing the packets, such as tcpdump and snoop. You should now be able to go forward and start analyzing other protocols not covered in this book by using it as a reference.

Index

A

- 802.11 auth process
 - about / 802.11 auth process
- alerts
 - close_notify / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - unexpected_message / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - bad_record_mac / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - decryption_failed / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - record_overflow / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - decompression_failure / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - handshake_failure / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - bad_certificate / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - unsupported_certificate / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - certificate_revoked / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - certificate_expired / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - certificate_unknown / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - illegal_parameter / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - unknown_ca / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - decode_error / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - decrypt_error / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - export_restriction / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - protocol_version / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - insufficient_security / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - internal_error / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - user_canceled / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
 - no_renegotiation / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
- ARP duplicate IP detection
 - about / <u>ARP duplicate IP detection</u>

B

- Berkeley Packet Filter (BPF)
 - about / <u>The capture filter options</u>
- Bit-Twist
 - URL / Other packet analyzer tools
- BitTorrent protocol
 - about / <u>BitTorrent</u>
- BOOTP/DHCP
 - about / <u>BOOTP/DHCP</u>
 - Wireshark filter / BOOTP/DHCP Wireshark filter
 - address assignment / <u>Address assignment</u>
 - capture DHCPv4 traffic / <u>Capture DHCPv4 traffic</u>

- C
 - Cain
 - URL / Other packet analyzer tools
 - Capture Options
 - packets, capturing with / <u>Capturing packets with Capture Options</u>
 - Capture Filter options / <u>The capture filter options</u>
 - client certificate
 - about / <u>Client certificate</u>
 - client certificate request
 - about / <u>Client certificate request</u>
 - Client Hello message
 - about / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - structure / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - message / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - version / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - random / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - Session ID / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - cipher suites / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - compression methods / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - extensions / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - Client Key Exchange message
 - about / <u>Client Key Exchange</u>
 - control frames / <u>Control frames</u>

D

- data frames / Data frames
- decode-as feature
 - about / <u>Decode-As</u>
- DHCP/BOOT
 - URL / <u>References</u>
- DHE/ECHDE traffic
 - decrypting / <u>Decrypting DHE/ECHDE traffic</u>
 - forward secrecy / Forward secrecy
- Diffie-Hellman (DHE) key exchange
 - about / <u>The Diffie-Hellman key exchange</u>
 - naming convention / <u>The Diffie-Hellman key exchange</u>
 - URL / The Diffie-Hellman key exchange
- displayed packet
 - exporting / <u>Exporting the displayed packet</u>
- Display filter references
 - URL / <u>References</u>
- Distributed Reflection Denial of Service (DrDoS) / <u>DrDoS</u>
- Domain Name System (DNS)
 - about / <u>DNS</u>
 - Wireshark filter / DNS Wireshark filter
 - port / Port
 - resource records / <u>Resource records</u>
 - traffic / <u>DNS traffic</u>
 - URL / <u>References</u>
- DOS attack
 - about / <u>The DOS attack</u>
 - SYN flood / <u>SYN flood</u>
 - Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) flood / ICMP flood
 - SSL flood / <u>SSL flood</u>
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)
 - about / <u>DHCPv6</u>
 - Wireshark filter / DHCPv6 Wireshark filter
 - multicast addresses / Multicast addresses
 - UDP port information / The UDP port information
 - message types / <u>DHCPv6 message types</u>
 - message exchanges / <u>Message exchanges</u>
 - traffic capture / DHCPv6 traffic capture
 - URL / <u>References</u>

E

- EAPOL / <u>802.1X EAPOL</u>
- EAP over LAN / <u>802.1X EAPOL</u>
- Elliptic curve cryptography (ECC) / Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman key exchange
- Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman cryptography (ECDHE) / Forward secrecy
- Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman key exchange
 - about / Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman key exchange
 - URL / Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman key exchange
- Ettercap
 - URL / <u>Other packet analyzer tools</u>
- Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) / <u>802.1X EAPOL</u>

- F
 - features, Wireshark
 - decode-as / <u>Decode-As</u>
 - protocol preference / <u>Protocol preferences</u>
 - IO graph, using / <u>The IO graph</u>
 - TCP stream, following / Following the TCP stream
 - displayed packet, exporting / Exporting the displayed packet
 - firewall ACL rules, generating / Generating the firewall ACL rules
 - Filter toolbar
 - about / <u>The Filter toolbar</u>
 - filtering techniques / <u>Filtering techniques</u>
 - filter examples / <u>Filter examples</u>
 - firewall ACL rules
 - generating / <u>Generating the firewall ACL rules</u>
 - forward secrecy
 - about / Forward secrecy
 - references / Forward secrecy
 - frames
 - about / Frames
 - management frames / <u>Management frames</u>
 - data frames / Data frames
 - control frames / <u>Control frames</u>

Η

- Heartbleed
 - bug / <u>Heartbleed bug</u>
 - Wireshark filter / The Heartbleed Wireshark filter
 - Wireshark analysis / <u>Heartbleed Wireshark analysis</u>
 - testing / <u>The Heartbleed test</u>
 - Detector, URL / <u>The Heartbleed test</u>
 - online test, URL / <u>The Heartbleed test</u>
 - recommendations / Heartbleed recommendations
- HTTP
 - about / <u>HTTP</u>
 - Wireshark filter / HTTP Wireshark filter
 - use cases / <u>HTTP use cases</u>
 - URL / <u>References</u>
- HTTP, use cases
 - top http response time, finding / <u>Finding the top HTTP response time</u>
 - packets finding, HTTP methods based / <u>Finding packets based on HTTP</u> <u>methods</u>
 - sensitive information, finding in form post / <u>Finding sensitive information in a</u> <u>form post</u>
 - HTTP status code, using / <u>Using HTTP status code</u>
- HTTP protocol preferences
 - about / <u>Protocol preferences</u>

- I
- initial sequence number (ISN) / <u>Handshake message first step [SYN]</u>
- Interface Lists
 - packets, capturing with / <u>Capturing packets with Interface Lists</u>
 - interface names / <u>Common interface names</u>
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) flood, DOS attack
 - about / <u>ICMP flood</u>
 - mitigation / ICMP flood mitigation
- IO graph
 - using / <u>The IO graph</u>

K

- key exchange
 - about / <u>Key exchange</u>
- key exchange, types
 - Diffie-Hellman (DHE) key exchange / <u>The Diffie-Hellman key exchange</u>
 - Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman key exchange / <u>Elliptic curve Diffie-Hellman key</u> <u>exchange</u>
 - RSA/<u>RSA</u>
- KisMac
 - URL / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
- Kismet
 - URL / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>

M

- management frames / <u>Management frames</u>
- Maximum Segment Size (MSS) / <u>Handshake message first step [SYN]</u>
- medium access control (MAC) layer / The 802.11 protocol stack
- message exchanges, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)
 - about / <u>Message exchanges</u>
 - four-message exchange / <u>The four-message exchange</u>
 - two-message exchange / The two-message exchange
- message types, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) / <u>DHCPv6</u> message types

- Ν
 - NetStumbler
 - URL / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
 - No-Operation (NOP) / <u>TCP header fields</u>, <u>Handshake message first step [SYN]</u>

- 0
 - online nmap tool
 - URL / <u>Vulnerability scanning</u>

- P
 - 802.11 protocol stack / The 802.11 protocol stack
 - packet analyzer
 - tools / <u>Other packet analyzer tools</u>
 - mobile packet capture / Mobile packet capture
 - packet analyzers
 - uses / <u>Uses for packet analyzers</u>
 - Packet Bytes pane
 - about / <u>The Packet Bytes pane</u>
 - packet capture process
 - about / The Wireshark packet capture process
 - Packet Details pane
 - about / The Packet Details pane
 - Packet List pane
 - about / <u>The Packet List pane</u>
 - packets
 - capturing / <u>Guide to capturing packets</u>
 - capturing, with Interface Lists / <u>Capturing packets with Interface Lists</u>
 - capturing, with Start options / Capturing packets with Start options
 - capturing, with Capture Options / <u>Capturing packets with Capture Options</u>
 - file, auto-capturing periodically / <u>Auto-capturing a file periodically</u>
 - PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol) / 802.1X EAPOL
 - protocol preference feature
 - about / <u>Protocol preferences</u>

R

- reset sequence
 - about / <u>TCP reset sequence</u>
 - RST after SYN-ACK / <u>RST after SYN-ACK</u>
 - RST after SYN / <u>RST after SYN</u>
- RFC675 TCP/IP
 - URL / <u>References</u>
- RFC793 TCP v4
 - URL / <u>References</u>
- RFMON (Radio Frequency Monitor) mode / WLAN capture setup
- Riverbed AirPcap adapter
 - URL / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
- RSA/<u>RSA</u>
- RSA traffic
 - decrypting / <u>Decrypting RSA traffic</u>

- S
 - scanning
 - about / <u>Scanning</u>
 - vulnerability scanning / <u>Vulnerability scanning</u>
 - SSL scans / <u>SSL scans</u>
 - Scapy
 - URL / Other packet analyzer tools
 - server certificate
 - about / <u>Server certificate</u>
 - Server Hello Done message
 - about / <u>Server Hello Done</u>
 - Server Hello message
 - about / <u>Server Hello</u>
 - Handshake Type / <u>Server Hello</u>
 - version / <u>Server Hello</u>
 - session ID / <u>Server Hello</u>
 - cipher suite / <u>Server Hello</u>
 - extensions / <u>Server Hello</u>
 - Server Key Exchange message
 - about / <u>Server Key Exchange</u>
 - snoop tool
 - about / <u>Tcpdump and snoop</u>
 - Snort
 - URL / <u>Other packet analyzer tools</u>
 - SSL-related issues
 - debugging / <u>Debugging issues</u>
 - SSL/TLS
 - about / <u>An introduction to SSL/TLS</u>
 - benefits / <u>An introduction to SSL/TLS</u>
 - versions / <u>SSL/TLS versions</u>
 - components / <u>The SSL/TLS component</u>
 - handshake / The SSL/TLS handshake
 - decrypting / <u>Decrypting SSL/TLS</u>
 - RSA traffic, decrypting / <u>Decrypting RSA traffic</u>
 - DHE/ECHDE traffic, decrypting / <u>Decrypting DHE/ECHDE traffic</u>
 - SSL/TLS handshake
 - about / <u>The SSL/TLS handshake</u>
 - types / Types of handshake message
 - Client Hello message / <u>Client Hello</u>
 - Server Hello / <u>Server Hello</u>
 - server certificate / <u>Server certificate</u>
 - Server Key Exchange message / Server Key Exchange
 - client certificate request / <u>Client certificate request</u>

- Server Hello Done message / <u>Server Hello Done</u>
- client certificate / <u>Client certificate</u>
- Client Key Exchange message / <u>Client Key Exchange</u>
- Client Certificate Verify message / <u>Client Certificate Verify</u>
- Change Cipher Spec record type / <u>Change Cipher Spec</u>
- Finished message / Finished
- Application Data message / <u>Application Data</u>
- Alert Protocol / <u>Alert Protocol</u>
- SSL flood, DOS attack
 - about / <u>SSL flood</u>
- SSL testing
 - references / <u>Debugging issues</u>
- Start options
 - packets, capturing with / <u>Capturing packets with Start options</u>
- Stumbler
 - URL / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
- Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) port / The Wireshark packet capture process
- SYN flood, DOS attack
 - about / <u>SYN flood</u>
 - mitigation / <u>SYN flood mitigation</u>

Т

- TAP (Test Access Point) / The Wireshark packet capture process
- TCP analyze sequence numbers
 - URL / <u>References</u>
- TCP CLOSE_STATE
 - about / <u>How to resolve TCP CLOSE_STATE</u>
- TCP CLOSE_WAIT
 - about / <u>TCP CLOSE_WAIT</u>
- TCP display filter
 - reference link / <u>Filter examples</u>
- tcpdump tool
 - about / <u>Tcpdump and snoop</u>
- TCP Dup-ACK
 - about / <u>TCP Dup-ACK</u>
- Tcpreplay
 - URL / Other packet analyzer tools
- TCP stream
 - following / Following the TCP stream
- TCP TIME_WAIT
 - about / <u>TCP TIME_WAIT</u>
- TCP Window Update
 - about / <u>TCP Window Update</u>
- three-way handshake, Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)
 - about / TCP three-way handshake
 - first step [SYN] / <u>Handshake message first step [SYN]</u>
 - second step [SYN, ACK] / <u>Handshake message second step [SYN, ACK]</u>
 - third step [ACK] / <u>Handshake message third step [ACK]</u>
- TLS extensions
 - reference list / <u>Client Hello</u>
- Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)
 - about / <u>Recapping TCP</u>
 - header fields / <u>TCP header fields</u>
 - states / <u>TCP states</u>
 - connection establishment / <u>TCP connection establishment and clearing</u>
 - three-way handshake / TCP three-way handshake
 - data communication / <u>TCP data communication</u>
 - close sequence / <u>TCP close sequence</u>
 - Wiki, URL / <u>References</u>
 - TCP/IP guide, URL / <u>References</u>
- Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), latency
 - issues / <u>TCP latency issues</u>
 - identifying / <u>Identifying latency</u>
 - server latency example / <u>Server latency example</u>

- wire latency / <u>Wire latency</u>
- Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), latency issues
 - causes / <u>Cause of latency</u>
- Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), troubleshooting
 - about / <u>TCP troubleshooting</u>
 - reset sequence / <u>TCP reset sequence</u>
 - CLOSE_WAIT / <u>TCP CLOSE_WAIT</u>
 - TIME_WAIT / <u>TCP TIME_WAIT</u>
- troubleshooting
 - packets, capturing / <u>Troubleshooting</u>

- U
 - US-CERT
 - alert TA14-017A, URL / DrDoS
 - user interface, Wireshark
 - about / <u>Wireshark user interface</u>
 - Filter toolbar / <u>The Filter toolbar</u>
 - Packet List pane / <u>The Packet List pane</u>
 - Packet Details pane / <u>The Packet Details pane</u>
 - Packet Bytes pane / <u>The Packet Bytes pane</u>

W

- Wi-Fi networks
 - analyzing / <u>Analyzing the Wi-Fi networks</u>
 - frames / <u>Frames</u>
 - 802.11 auth process / 802.11 auth process
 - 802.1X EAPOL / <u>802.1X EAPOL</u>
 - 802.11 protocol stack / The 802.11 protocol stack
- Wi-Fi sniffing products
 - about / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
 - Kismet / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
 - Riverbed AirPcap / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
 - KisMac / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
 - Stumbler / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
 - NetStumbler / <u>Wi-Fi sniffing products</u>
- WireEdit
 - URL / Other packet analyzer tools
- Wireshark
 - about / Introducing Wireshark
 - URL / Introducing Wireshark, References
 - features / <u>Wireshark features</u>, <u>Wireshark features</u>
 - dumpcap / <u>Wireshark's dumpcap and tshark</u>
 - tshark / Wireshark's dumpcap and tshark
 - packet capture process / The Wireshark packet capture process
 - wiki link / <u>802.1X EAPOL</u>
- Wireshark community
 - URL / <u>Troubleshooting</u>
- Wireshark protocol hierarchy
 - about / Wireshark protocol hierarchy
- Wireshark TCP sequence analysis
 - about / <u>Wireshark TCP sequence analysis</u>
 - retransmission / <u>TCP retransmission</u>
 - TCP ZeroWindow / <u>TCP ZeroWindow</u>
- WLAN capture setup
 - about / <u>WLAN capture setup</u>
 - multi-channel captures, URL / <u>WLAN capture setup</u>
 - wireless network interface controller (WNIC) / <u>WLAN capture setup</u>
 - AP (Access Point) / WLAN capture setup
 - monitor mode / <u>The monitor mode</u>
• 802.1X EAPOL / <u>802.1X EAPOL</u>